

Natura Impact Statement- Information for a Stage 2 (Natura Impact Statement) AA for the proposed development on the lands at the Central Mental Hospital, Dundrum Road, Dundrum, Dublin 14.



25<sup>th</sup> September 2024

**Prepared by:** Bryan Deegan (MCIEEM) of Altemar Ltd. **On behalf of:** Dún Laoghaire Rathdown County Council and the Land Development Agency

> Altemar Ltd., 50 Templecarrig Upper, Delgany, Co. Wicklow. 00-353-1-2010713. <u>info@altemar.ie</u> Directors: Bryan Deegan and Sara Corcoran Company No.427560 VAT No. 9649832U <u>www.altemar.ie</u>

| Document Control Sheet |   |                 |                            |  |  |
|------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Project                | Natura Impact Statement- Information for a Stage 2 (Natura Impact Statement) AA   |                 |                            |  |  |
|                        | for the proposed development on the lands at the Central Mental Hospital, Dundrum |                 |                            |  |  |
|                        | Road, Dundrum, Dublin 14.   |                 |                            |  |  |
| Report                 | Natura Impact Statement   |                 |                            |  |  |
| Date                   | 25 <sup>th</sup> September 2024   |                 |                            |  |  |
| Version                | Author  | Reviewed        | Date                       |  |  |
| Draft 01               | Bryan Deegan  | Gayle O'Farrell | 13 <sup>th</sup> June 2024 |  |  |
| Planning               | Bryan Deegan 25 <sup>th</sup> September 2024                                      |                 |                            |  |  |

## Contents

| Introduction1   |
|---|
| Altemar Ltd   |
| Background to the Appropriate Assessment1   |
| Stages of the Appropriate Assessment  |
| Description of the Proposed Project4  |
| Landscape5  |
| Drainage12  |
| Flood Risk Assessment   |
| Stage 2 Natura Impact Statement 16  |
| Identification of Relevant Natura 2000 Sites16  |
| In-Combination Effects  |
| Further Information on European Sites Screened In for NIS   |
| South Dublin Bay SAC (Site code: 000210)  |
| Site-specific data  |
| North Dublin Bay SAC (Site code: 000206) 40   |
| Site-specific data  |
| South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA (Site code: 0004024)   |
| North Bull Island SPA (Site code: 0004006)60  |
| North-West Irish Sea SPA (Site code: 004236)65  |
| Analysis of the Potential Impact on European Sites  |
| Construction Impacts  |
| Operational Impacts   |
| Mitigation Measures and Monitoring67  |
| Designated Conservation Sites within 15km67   |
| Adverse Effects on the conservation objectives of European sites likely to occur from the project (post mitigation) |
| Conclusion  |
| References  |
| Appendix II   |
| Appendix III  |
| Appendix IV   |

## Introduction

The following Natura Impact Statement (NIS) has been prepared by **Altemar Ltd.** at the request of Dún Laoghaire Rathdown County Council and the Land Development Agency for the proposed development on the lands at the Central Mental Hospital, Dundrum Road, Dundrum, Dublin 14.

An Appropriate Assessment is an assessment of the potential effects of a proposed project or plan, on its own, or in combination with other plans or projects, on one or more European sites. European sites are those sites designated as Special Areas of Conservation (SAC) or Special Protection Areas (SPA). An AA Screening was carried out for the proposed project and concluded that 'Acting on a strictly precautionary basis, an NIS is required in respect of the effects of the project on these European sites because it cannot be excluded on the basis of best objective scientific information following screening, in the absence of control or mitigation measures that the plan or project, individually and/or in combination with other plans or projects, will have a significant effect on the named European Site/s.'

An NIS or Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment is not required for the effects of the project on all other listed Natura sites above because it can be excluded on the basis of the best objective scientific information following screening that the plan or project, individually and/or in combination with other plans or projects, will have a significant effect on the European Site/s.'

This Natura Impact Statement examines whether the project, either alone, or in combination with other plans and projects, in the view of best scientific knowledge and in view of the sites' conservation objectives, will adversely affect the integrity of the European sites.

#### Altemar Ltd.

Since its inception in 2001, Altemar has been delivering ecological and environmental services to a broad range of clients. Operational areas include: residential; infrastructural; renewable; oil & gas; private industry; Local Authorities; EC projects; and, State/semi-State Departments. Bryan Deegan, the managing director of Altemar, is an Environmental Scientist and Marine Biologist with 30 years' experience working in Irish terrestrial and aquatic environments, providing services to the State, Semi-State and industry. He is currently contracted to Inland Fisheries Ireland as the sole "External Expert" to environmentally assess internal and external projects. He is also chair of an internal IFI working group on environmental assessment. Bryan Deegan (MCIEEM) holds a MSc in Environmental Science, BSc (Hons.) in Applied Marine Biology, NCEA National Diploma in Applied Aquatic Science and a NCEA National Certificate in Science (Aquaculture).

## Background to the Appropriate Assessment

The Habitats Directive 92/43/EEC (together with the Birds Directive (2009/1477/EC)) forms the cornerstone of Europe's nature conservation policy. The Directive protects over 1000 animals and plant species and over 200 "habitat types" which are of European importance. In the Habitats Directive, Articles 3 to 9 provide the legislative means to protect habitats and species of European Community interest through the establishment and conservation of an EU-wide network of conservation sites (NATURA, 2000). These are Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) designated under the Habitats Directive and Special Protection Areas (SPAs) designated under the Birds Directive), Article 6(3) and 6(4) of the Habitats Directive set out the decision-making tests for plans and projects likely to affect European sites (Annex 1.1). Article 6(3) establishes the requirement for Appropriate Assessment:

"Any plan or project not directly connected with or necessary to the management of the [NATURA 2000] site but likely to have a significant effect thereon, either individually or in combination with other plans and projects, shall be subjected to appropriate assessment of its implications for the site in view of the site's conservation objectives. In light of the conclusions of the assessment of the implication for the site and subject to the provisions of paragraph 4, the component national authorities shall agree to the plan or project only after having ascertained that it will not adversely affect the integrity of the site concerned and, if appropriate, after having obtained the opinion of the general public." As outlined in "Managing European sites, The provisions of Article 6 of the 'Habitats' Directive 92/43/EEC" (European Commission, 21 November 2018) "The purpose of the appropriate assessment is to assess the implications of the plan or project in respect of the site's conservation objectives, either individually or in combination with other plans or projects. The conclusions should enable the competent authorities to ascertain whether the plan or project will adversely affect the integrity of the site concerned. The focus of the appropriate assessment is therefore specifically on the species and/or the habitats for which the European site is designated."

As outlined in the EC guidance document on Article 6(4) (January 2007)<sup>1</sup>:

"Appropriate assessments of the implications of the plan or project for the site concerned must precede its approval and take into account the cumulative effects which result from the combination of that plan or project with other plans or projects in view of the site's conservation objectives. This implies that all aspects of the plan or project which can, either individually or in combination with other plans or projects, affect those objectives must be identified in the light of the best scientific knowledge in the field.

Assessment procedures of plans or projects likely to affect European sites should guarantee full consideration of all elements contributing to the site integrity and to the overall coherence of the network, both in the definition of the baseline conditions and in the stages leading to identification of potential impacts, mitigation measures and residual impacts. These determine what has to be compensated, both in quality and quantity. Regardless of whether the provisions of Article 6(3) are delivered following existing environmental impact assessment procedures or other specific methods, it must be ensured that:

- Article 6(3) assessment results allow full traceability of the decisions eventually made, including the selection of alternatives and any imperative reasons of overriding public interest.
- The assessment should include all elements contributing to the site's integrity and to the overall coherence of the network as defined in the site's conservation objectives and Standard Data Form, and be based on best available scientific knowledge in the field. The information required should be updated and could include the following issues:
  - Structure and function, and the respective role of the site's ecological assets;
  - Area, representativity and conservation status of the priority and nonpriority habitats in the site;
  - Population size, degree of isolation, ecotype, genetic pool, age class structure, and conservation status of species under Annex II of the Habitats Directive or Annex I of the Birds Directive present in the site;
  - Role of the site within the biographical region and in the coherence of the European network; and,
  - Any other ecological assets and functions identified in the site.
- It should include a comprehensive identification of all the potential impacts of the plan or project likely to be significant on the site, taking into account cumulative impacts and other impacts likely to arise as a result of the combined action of the plan or project under assessment and other plans or projects.
- The assessment under Article 6(3) applies the best available techniques and methods, to estimate the extent of the effects of the plan or project on the biological integrity of the site(s) likely to be damaged.
- The assessment provides for the incorporation of the most effective mitigation measures into the plan or project concerned, in order to avoid, reduce or even cancel the negative impacts on the site.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> European Commission. (2007).Guidance document on Article 6(4) of the 'Habitats Directive' 92/43/EEC – Clarification of the concepts of: alternative solutions, imperative reasons of overriding public interest, compensatory measures, overall coherence, opinion of the commission;

## Stages of the Appropriate Assessment

This Appropriate Assessment screening report was undertaken in accordance with the European Commission Methodological Guidance on the provision of Article 6(3) and 6(4) of the 'Habitats' Directive 92/43/EEC (EC, 2001), Part XAB of the Planning and Development Act 2000, as amended, in addition to the December 2009 publication from the Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government; 'Appropriate Assessment of Plans and Projects in Ireland: Guidance for Planning Authorities' and the European Communities (Birds and Natural Habitats) Regulations 2011. This AA screening report was prepared by to provide the competent authority (An Bord Pleanála) with information necessary to meet their obligation of carrying out AA screening, to determine whether AA is required. In order to comply with the above Guidelines and legislation, the Appropriate Assessment process must be structured as follows:

- 1) Screening stage:
  - Description of plan or project
  - Identification of relevant European sites, and compilation of information on their qualifying interests and conservation objectives
  - Identification and description of individual in combination effects likely to result from the proposed project;
  - Assessment of the likely significance of the effects identified above. Exclusion of sites where it can be objectively concluded that there will be no likely significant effects; and,
  - Conclusions.
- 2) Appropriate Assessment (Natura Impact Statement):
  - Description of the European sites that will be considered further;
  - Identification and description of potential adverse impacts on the conservation objectives of these sites likely to occur from the project or plan; and,
  - Mitigation Measures that will be implemented to avoid, reduce or remedy any such potential adverse impacts
  - Assessment as to whether, following the implementation of the proposed mitigation measures, it can be concluded, beyond all reasonable scientific doubt, that there will be no adverse impact on the integrity of the relevant European Site in light of its conservation objectives
  - Conclusions.

If it can be demonstrated during the AA screening phase (Stage 1), that the proposed project will not have a significant effect, whether alone or in combination with other plans or projects, on the conservation objectives of a Natura 2000 site, then no further AA (Stage 2) will be required. It is important to note that there is a requirement to apply a precautionary approach to AA screening. Therefore, where effects are possible, certain or unknown at the screening stage, AA will be required.

In addition, it should be noted that Article 6(3) of the Habitats Directive must be interpreted as meaning that, in order to determine whether it is necessary to carry out, subsequently, an AA of the implications, for a site concerned, of a plan or project, it is not appropriate, at the screening stage, to take account of the measures intended to avoid or reduce the harmful effects of the plan or project on that site.

## Description of the Proposed Project

Dún Laoghaire Rathdown County Council, in partnership with The Land Development Agency, is seeking a ten year approval to carry out the following proposed development which is located on a total application site area of c. 9.7 ha, located on the former Central Mental Hospital, Dundrum Road, Dundrum, Dublin 14 and areas of Dundrum Road and St. Columbanus Road, Dublin 14. The subject site is in the immediate setting and curtilage of a number of protected structures, namely the 'Asylum' (RPS No. 2072), the 'Catholic Chapel' (RPS No. 2071) and the 'Hospital Building' (RPS No. 2073).

The development will consist of the construction of a residential scheme of 934 no. dwellings on an overall site of c. 9.7 ha.

The development will consist of the demolition of existing structures associated with the existing use (3,677 sq m), including:

- Single storey former swimming pool / sports hall and admissions unit (2,750 sq m);
- Two storey redbrick building (305 sq m);
- Single storey ancillary and temporary structures including portacabins (618sq m);
- Removal of existing internal sub-divisions/ fencing, including removal of security fence at Dundrum Road entrance;
- Demolition of section of porch and glazed screens at Gate Lodge building (4 sq m);
- Removal of walls adjacent to Main Hospital Building;
- Alterations and removal of section of wall to Walled Garden.

The development will also consist of alterations and partial demolition of the perimeter wall, including:

- Alterations and removal of section of perimeter wall adjacent to Rosemount Green (south);
- Formation of a new opening in perimeter wall at Annaville Grove to provide a pedestrian and cyclist access;
- Alterations and removal of sections of wall adjacent to Dundrum Road (including removal of existing gates and entrance canopy), including reduction in height of section, widening of existing vehicular access, and provision of a new vehicle, cyclist and pedestrian access;
- Alterations and removal of section of perimeter wall adjacent to Mulvey Park to provide a pedestrian and cyclist access.

The development with a total gross floor area of c. 94,058 sq m (c. 93,980 sq m excluding retained existing buildings), will consist of 934 no. residential units comprising:

- 926 no. apartments (consisting of 342 no. one bedroom units; 98 no. two bedroom (3 person) units; 352 no. two bedroom (4 person) units; and 134 no. three bedroom units) arranged in 9 blocks (Blocks 02-10) ranging between 2 and 8 storeys in height (with a lower ground floor to Blocks 02 and Block 10 and Basements in Blocks 03 and 04), together with private balconies and private terraces and communal amenity open space provision (including courtyards) and ancillary residential facilities, including an 130 sq m internal residential amenity area at the Ground Floor Level of Block 3;
- 6 no. three bedroom duplex apartments located at Block 02, together with private balconies and terraces.
- 2 no. 5 bedroom assisted living units and private rear gardens located at Block 02.

The development will also consist of 4,380 sq m of non-residential uses, comprising:

- Change of use and renovation of existing single storey Gate Lodge building (former reception/staff area) to provide a café unit (78 sq m);
- 1 no. restaurant unit (266 sq m) located at ground floor level at Block 03;
- 3 no. retail units (1,160 sq m) located at ground floor level at Blocks 03 and 07;
- 1 no. medical unit (288 sq m) located at ground floor level at Block 02;

- A new childcare facility (716 sq m) and associated outdoor play area located at lower ground and ground floor level at Block 10;
- A management suite (123 sq m) located at ground floor level at Block 10; and
- A new community centre facility, including a multi-purpose hall, changing rooms, meeting rooms, storage and associated facilities (1,749 sq m) located at ground and first floor level at Block 06.

Vehicular access to the site will be from a new signalised access off Dundrum Road to the south of the existing access and the existing access of Dundrum Road will be retained for emergency vehicle, pedestrian and cyclist access only. The development will also consist of the provision of public open space and related play areas; hard and soft landscaping including internal roads, cycle and pedestrian routes, active travel routes for cyclists and pedestrians, pathways and boundary treatments, street furniture, wetland features, part-basement, car parking (524 no. spaces in total, including car sharing and accessible spaces); motorcycle parking; electric vehicle charging points; bicycle parking (long and short stay spaces including stands); ESB substations, piped infrastructural services and connections (including connection into existing surface water sewer in St. Columbanus Road); ducting; plant (including external plant for Air Source Heat Pumps and associated internal heating plantrooms); waste management provision; SuDS measures (including green roofs, blue roofs, bioretention areas); attenuation tanks; sustainability measures (including solar panels); signage; public lighting; any making good works to perimeter wall and all site development and excavation works above and below ground.

The proposed site outline, location, site plan and elevations are demonstrated in Figures 1-5.

#### Landscape

The landscape strategy for the proposed development has been prepared by AECOM Architects to accompany this planning application. The proposed landscape plan is demonstrated in Figure 6.



Project: Dundrum Central Location: Dundrum, Dublin 14 Date: 13th June 2024 Drawn By: Gayle O'Farrell (Altemar) ALTEMAR Marine & Environmental Consultancy



٦



Figure 1. Site location



Project: Dundrum Central Location: Dundrum, Dublin 14 Date: 13th June 2024 Drawn By: Gayle O'Farrell (Altemar) ALTEMAR Marine & Environmental Consultancy





Figure 2. Site outline



Figure 3. Site Layout



Figure 4. Proposed elevations – Section 1



Figure 5. Proposed elevations – Section 2



Figure 6. Proposed overall landscape plan

## Drainage

A Services Design Report has been prepared by BMCE to accompany this planning application This report outlines the following in relation to the foul effluent strategy for the site:

#### *'EXISTING SURFACE WATER INFRASTRUCTURE*

The lands/roads surrounding the site contain a number of surface water sewers and a combined sewer. The River Slang runs south to north, approximately 70m to the west of the site and a drainage ditch runs through the site and northwards along the eastern boundary as shown in Figure 3.1.

#### Existing Site Drainage

Existing site drainage confirmed by CCTV and dye testing have shown the existing buildings on site discharging to a combined drainage system on site. This system discharges to the Ø300mm combined sewer in the Dundrum Road, connecting at the current site entrance.

Existing Surface Water Drainage in The Vicinity of The Site:

a) The River Slang: The River Slang runs from south of Dundrum Village northwards down to the River Dodder and passes approximately 70 metres west of the western site boundary on the Dundrum Road. The estimated 100-year storm level in the river is approximately 1.5metres lower than the lowest point of the site, at the existing Dundrum Road entrance. Predicted floods, for storms with 1 in 10, 1 in 100 & 1 in 1000- year return periods are shown on the OPW CFRAMS Flood Maps. This flooding does not encroach on the subject site. Refer to the Site-Specific Flood Risk Assessment for further information.

b) Public Sewer and drainage ditch on the south and east boundary: A 525mm diameter surface water sewer enters the south side of the site from Rosemount Green. Refer to Figure 3.1 below. This connects into an open drainage ditch which runs west to east across the site along the southern edge of the walled garden and discharges through a grated opening in the boundary wall (Location 'Y' in Figure 2.1 below) where it continues as a drainage ditch running northwards just along and outside of the east boundary wall. Tailte maps indicate that the drainage ditch is in third party ownership along the outside of the wall. There are no records of flooding in this watercourse. Flow monitoring in the ditch by LowFlow Ltd was carried out close to Location 'Y'. Refer to the report in Appendix 3. The report indicates that there is a correlation between the flow in the channel and rainfall events.

#### Drainage Ditch flood level

The Lowflo flow logger results showed that the depth of water in the drainage ditch varied between 25mm and 180mm during the two and a half months of recordings. The drainage ditch is approximately 1m deep. There is insufficient data to calculate a flood level for the 1 in 100 year storm event. In the case that the level in the ditch rises, the head of water in the pipe network discharging to it, will be sufficient to push the water through and out into the ditch.



Fig 3.1. Aerial View of the Approximate Natural Catchment Areas and surface water drainage outfalls on the Existing Site. Catchment 1 shaded yellow. Catchment 2 is in the unshaded area.

In relation to the proposed surface water drainage strategy, the report outlines the following:

#### 'Catchment strategy

The development will be split into three catchments. The catchments will be attenuated separately by means of blue roofs and attenuation tanks. The catchments follow approximately the existing site topography and natural drainage routes on site set out in the preceding section. Catchment A drains to the River Slang, via an existing surface water sewer. Catchments B & C drain to an existing open drainage ditch. Connection points 'A', 'B1' and 'B2' shown in Figure 3.1. B1 takes Catchment B, while B2 takes Catchment C.

#### Catchment Area

The total site area is c9.6ha inside the boundary wall. The positively drained area on site is approximately 6.4ha, comprising of Catchment A (1.41ha), Catchment B (4.01ha) and Catchment C (0.98ha). The drainage system involves a robust suite of SuDS measures in the treatment train, which will influence on the runoff coefficients. The more porous the material, the lower the runoff coefficient. Surface materials will consist of, but not limited to, permeable paving, intensive and extensive green/blue roofs and podiums, impermeable roofs, bio-retention areas, filter strips, a detention basin, impermeable hardstanding, tree pits and landscaped areas. Please refer to the BM SuDS layout drawing C11030 for further information.'

With regard to the proposed Sustainable Urban Design Systems (SuDS) for the proposed development site, the report outlines that the following SuDS measures will be implemented into the surface water drainage strategy:

- Green Roofs
- Permeable Paving
- Attenuation Devices
- Bio-Retention and Tree Pits
- Detention Basin
- Filter trenches
- SuDS Management Train



Figure 7. Catchment Strategy

#### **Foul Water Drainage**

In terms of existing foul drainage systems, the report outlines the following:

'The foul drainage from the existing buildings on site drains to a combined drainage system on site which discharges to the Ø300mm combined sewer on the Dundrum Road. The combined sewer drains in a northerly direction towards a pumping station near the River Dodder at Milltown.'

In relation to the proposed foul drainage system, the report details the following:

'The proposed foul drainage system will be designed to take discharges from the new residential units & other proposed limited non-residential uses on site – creche, retail units, community centre, medical centre, a restaurant & a café. Drainage from any kitchen/canteen facilities will discharge through a grease separator designed in accordance with IS EN 1825 Part 1 and Part 2 and to Uisce Éireann requirements. The foul system will connect to the Uisce Éireann network at the existing 300mm combined sewer in the Dundrum Road. Refer to BMCE drawings C11021 for layout of the proposed foul drainage.'

Foul water drainage will ultimately discharge to Ringsend WwTP. The proposed drainage design is demonstrated in Figure 8.

#### Flood Risk Assessment

A Site Specific Flood Risk Assessment has been prepared by Barrett Mahony Civil & Structural Consulting Engineers to accompany this planning application. This report concludes with the following:

'The flood risk assessment has been carried out in accordance with the OPW publication "The Planning System and Flood Risk Assessment Guidelines for Planning Authorities". An assessment has been carried out. The developed site is shown not to be at a significant risk from flooding and shown not to create a significant risk to adjoining areas or downstream. In summary:

1. River Slang: The site lies outside the predicted 0.1% AEP (1 in a 1000 year) extent of flooding on this river.

2. Surface Water Drainage:

a. The system is designed for a 100yr storm + 20% climate change without flooding.

b. The surface water drainage from the site to the surface water sewer network will discharge at rates no greater than the existing greenfield runoff rates thereby not increasing the risk of flooding to adjoining areas or downstream from the site.

c. Overland flow routes of rainwater in the event of a significant & unlikely blockage of the surface water drainage system, have been considered. Overland flows are contained within the site in a controlled manner without risk to the residential buildings on site.

3. Standard mitigation measures will apply on site. House and apartment floor levels are set 150mm above the surrounding ground level, as are the level of the wastewater pumping stations, to minimise flood risk. All basements on site will be waterproofed. The top of basement car park entrance ramps will be set 100mm above the surrounding ground levels to avoid backflow of surface water down the ramps. Therefore, the development is deemed acceptable & appropriate from a flood risk assessment perspective.'



## Stage 2 Natura Impact Statement

### Identification of Relevant Natura 2000 Sites

The following section identifies the relevant European sites, and compiles information on their qualifying interests and conservation objectives in addition to outlining the potential for significant effects on each site. The proposed development site is not located within a European site. As outlined in Office of the Planning Regulator (2021) "The zone of influence of a proposed development is the geographical area over which it could affect the receiving environment in a way that could have significant effects on the Qualifying Interests of a European site. This should be established on a case-by-case basis using the Source-Pathway-Receptor framework

The subject site is located in close proximate to Dublin Bay, situated 2.8 km from both South Dublin Bay SAC and South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA (Figures 11 & 12). There is a direct hydrological connection (Figures 13 and 14) from the subject site to Natura 2000 sites via the proposed surface water drainage strategy. It is proposed to separate the surface water drainage strategy for the subject site into three catchments: Catchment A, Catchment B1, and Catchment B2. Surface water drainage from Catchment A will join the existing public surface water network via a manhole connection located to the north-west of the site. This network then outfalls to the River Slang. Surface water drainage from Catchment B1 will, after attenuation, outfall to an existing open channel drain that passes through the subject site. As both the River Slang and the aforementioned open channel drain (which leads to the Elm Park Stream) flow into Dublin Bay, there is a direct hydrological connection to Natura 2000 sites located along this pathway. Mitigation measures are required to ensure that surface water drainage will not contain silt or pollutants that could significantly impact upon the qualifying interests of these proximate Natura 2000 sites.

Mitigation measures are required to mitigate against the potential impact of contaminated surface water entering Dublin Bay and impacting on the Conservation objectives of Natura 2000 sites.

There is an indirect hydrological pathway to marine-based Natura 2000 sites in Dublin Bay via the proposed foul wastewater drainage network. Foul wastewater from the proposed development will be directed to an existing combined sewerage system located to the northern boundary of the subject site. Foul wastewater will then outfall to Ringsend WwTP for treatment.

No other Natura 2000 sites, beyond those within Dublin Bay are deemed to be in the potential Zone of Influence (ZoI). The ZoI is deemed to be within 2km of the proposed development, with the potential for extending this to beyond 2km via direct pathway e.g. watercourse. However, following the precautionary principle, screening of all Natura 2000 sites within 15km and those with a direct/indirect pathway beyond 15km is carried out. It is found there are no Natura 2000 sites with a direct/indirect pathway beyond 15km of the subject site.

All Natura 2000 sites within 15km are listed in Table 1. The conservation objectives, qualifying interests, and the potential impact of the development on each European site and qualifying interest Screened IN are outlined in Table 2. There is no direct or indirect hydrological pathway from the proposed development site to the Natura 2000 sites beyond 15km and no impact is foreseen on these sites.

| Table 1. | Proximity to | designated | sites of conse | rvation importance |
|----------|--------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|
|----------|--------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|

| Site Code                     | NATURA 2000 Site                             | Distance |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|----------|--|--|--|
| Special Areas of Conservation |  |          |  |  |  |
| IE0000210                     | South Dublin Bay SAC                         | 2.8 km   |  |  |  |
| IE0002122                     | Wicklow Mountains SAC                        | 7.1 km   |  |  |  |
| IE0000206                     | North Dublin Bay SAC                         | 7.5 km   |  |  |  |
| IE0001209                     | Glenasmole Valley SAC                        | 9.2 km   |  |  |  |
| IE0000725                     | Knocksink Wood SAC                           | 9.7 km   |  |  |  |
| IE0003000                     | Rockabill to Dalkey Island SAC               | 9.9 km   |  |  |  |
| IE0000713                     | Ballyman Glen SAC                            | 11.1 km  |  |  |  |
| IE0000202                     | Howth Head SAC                               | 12.1 km  |  |  |  |
| IE0000199                     | Baldoyle Bay SAC                             |          |  |  |  |
| Special Protection            | Areas  |          |  |  |  |
| IE0004024                     | South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA | 2.8 km   |  |  |  |
| IE0004040                     | Wicklow Mountains SPA                        | 7.4 km   |  |  |  |
| IE0004006                     | North Bull Island SPA                        | 7.5 km   |  |  |  |
| IE004236                      | North-West Irish Sea SPA                     | 7.7 km   |  |  |  |
| IE0004172                     | Dalkey Islands SPA                           | 9.8 km   |  |  |  |
| IE0004016                     | Baldoyle Bay SPA                             | 12.9 km  |  |  |  |
| IE0004113                     | Howth Head Coast SPA                         | 14.1 km  |  |  |  |

#### Table 2. Natura 2000 sites Screened IN

| Natura<br>Code | Name         | Screened | Details/Reason  |
|----------------|--------------|----------|---|
| IE0000206      | North Dublin | IN       | Conservation Objectives   |
|                | Bay SAC      |          | The maintenance of habitats and species within Natura 2000 sites at favourable conservation condition will contribute to the overall maintenance of favourable conservation status of those habitats and species at a national level.   |
|                |              |          | Qualifying Interests  |
|                |              |          | Mudflats and sandflats not covered by seawater at low tide [1140]<br>Annual vegetation of drift lines [1210]<br>Salicornia and other annuals colonising mud and sand [1310]<br>Atlantic salt meadows ( <i>Glauco-Puccinellietalia maritimae</i> ) [1330]<br>Mediterranean salt meadows ( <i>Juncetalia maritimi</i> ) [1410]<br>Embryonic shifting dunes [2110]<br>Shifting dunes along the shoreline with <i>Ammophila arenaria</i> (white<br>dunes) [2120]<br>Fixed coastal dunes with herbaceous vegetation (grey dunes) [2130]<br>Humid dune slacks [2190]<br>Petalwort ( <i>Petalophyllum ralfsii</i> ) [1395] |
|                |              |          | Potential Impact  |
|                |              |          | The development site is located within a suburban area 7.5 km from the North Dublin Bay SAC (Figure 11).  |
|                |              |          | There is a direct hydrological pathway from the proposed development site to this SAC via the proposed connection of surface water drainage to the River Slang and an existing open channel drain to the Elm Park Stream. Both of these waterbodies outfall to Dublin Bay. Mitigation measures are required to ensure that surface water drainage will not contain silt or pollutants that could significantly impact upon the qualifying interests of these proximate Natura 2000 sites.   |
|                |              |          | There is an indirect pathway from the site to this SAC via the proposed<br>foul wastewater network. Foul wastewater will be directed to the<br>existing public combined sewage system located to the northern<br>extremity of the subject site. This network then outfalls to Ringsend<br>WwTP for treatment. Foul wastewater from the proposed<br>development will be processed in the existing Ringsend Treatment<br>works. The indirect pathway of foul water to Ringsend will not result<br>in a significant effect on the Natura 2000 site   |
|                |              |          | In a strict application of the precautionary principle, it has been<br>concluded that there is the potential for significant effects on the<br>North Dublin Bay SAC in the absence of mitigation measures. This is as<br>a result of the direct hydrological connection from the subject site to<br>this SAC via surface water drainage. For this reason, it is necessary to<br>proceed to a NIS on the effects of the project on this site in view of its<br>conservation objectives.  |
|                |              |          | Potential for significant effects - Natura Impact Statement Required  |

| Natura        | Name  | Screened | Details/Reason  |  |  |
|---------------|---|----------|---|--|--|
| Code          |   | In/Out   |   |  |  |
| Special Prote | Special Protection Areas                              |          |   |  |  |
| IE0004024     | South Dublin<br>Bay and River<br>Tolka Estuary<br>SPA | IN       | <b>Conservation Objectives</b><br>The maintenance of habitats and species within Natura 2000 sites at favourable conservation condition will contribute to the overall maintenance of favourable conservation status of those habitats and species at a national level  |  |  |
|               |   |          | Special Conservation Interests  |  |  |
|               |   |          | Light-bellied Brent Goose ( <i>Branta bernicla hrota</i> ) [A046]<br>Oystercatcher ( <i>Haematopus ostralegus</i> ) [A130]<br>Ringed Plover ( <i>Charadrius hiaticula</i> ) [A137]<br>Grey Plover ( <i>Pluvialis squatarola</i> ) [A141]<br>Knot ( <i>Calidris canutus</i> ) [A143]<br>Sanderling ( <i>Calidris alba</i> ) [A144]<br>Dunlin ( <i>Calidris alpina</i> ) [A149]<br>Bar-tailed Godwit ( <i>Limosa lapponica</i> ) [A157]<br>Redshank ( <i>Tringa totanus</i> ) [A162]<br>Black-headed Gull ( <i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i> ) [A179]<br>Roseate Tern ( <i>Sterna dougallii</i> ) [A193] |  |  |
|               |   |          | Arctic Tern (Sterna paradisaea) [A194]<br>Wetland and Waterbirds [A999]   |  |  |
|               |   |          | Potential Impact  |  |  |
|               |   |          | The development site is located within an urban area 2.8 km from the South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA (Figure 12).  |  |  |
|               |   |          | There is a direct hydrological pathway from the proposed development site to this SPA via the proposed connection of surface water drainage to the River Slang and an existing open channel drain to the Elm Park Stream. Both of these waterbodies outfall to Dublin Bay. Mitigation measures are required to ensure that surface water drainage will not contain silt or pollutants that could significantly impact upon the qualifying interests of these proximate Natura 2000 sites.   |  |  |
|               |   |          | There is an indirect pathway from the site to this S via the proposed<br>foul wastewater network. Foul wastewater will be directed to the<br>existing public combined sewage system located to the northern<br>extremity of the subject site. This network then outfalls to Ringsend<br>WwTP for treatment. Foul wastewater from the proposed<br>development will be processed in the existing Ringsend Treatment<br>works. The indirect pathway of foul water to Ringsend will not result<br>in a significant effect on the Natura 2000 site.  |  |  |
|               |   |          | As outlined in 2020 Wintering Bird Survey Report (Appendix I) - "Black-<br>headed gull flocks of county importance (>90 birds; 1% of the county<br>population) were observed on one occasion commuting over the<br>proposed development site. Brent goose flocks of county importance<br>(>84 birds; 1% of the county population) were observed on one<br>occasion commuting over the proposed development site and curlew  |  |  |

| Natura    | Name       | Screened | Details/Reason  |
|-----------|------------|----------|---|
| Code      |            | In/Out   |   |
|           |            |          | flocks of county importance (>29 birds; 1% of the county population)<br>were observed on two occasions commuting over the proposed<br>development site. Flocks of importance relative to the local population<br>(1% of the Dublin Bay I-WeBS site population) were recorded for black-<br>headed gull on fifteen occasions, brent goose on one occasion and<br>curlew on four occasions." "On the 4th of January, curlew were<br>observed using an area of amenity grassland within the proposed<br>development site for foraging. Herring gull, black-head gull, lesser<br>black-backed gull and common gull were frequently observed using<br>the proposed development site for foraging and roosting. Black-<br>headed gull and herring gull were observed regularly commuting over<br>the proposed development. Curlew and brent geese were observed<br>commuting over the proposed development site infrequently." Black-<br>headed gull is a qualifying interest of this site. |
|           |            |          | In addition, as outlined in Appendix II & III (2021-2022 & 2023-2024<br>Wintering Bird Survey (Wintering Bird Survey) "While some<br>disturbance and displacement impacts may occur to the SCI species<br>recorded, this would not be deemed to be of potential significance.<br>This is due to the habituation of this species to anthropogenic<br>disturbance within the site and wider urban area and its likely<br>habitation to any disturbance resulting from the proposed<br>development.  |
|           |            |          | Some loss of foraging habitat for this species will occur. However, this<br>is not considered significant given the relative abundance of this<br>habitat type (amenity grassland) within both the immediate and wider<br>areas surrounding the site."  |
|           |            |          | In a strict application of the precautionary principle, it has been<br>concluded that significant effects on the South Dublin Bay and River<br>Tolka Estuary SPA are likely, in the absence of mitigation measures,<br>from the proposed works primarily as a result of the direct<br>hydrological connection from the subject site to this SPA via surface<br>water drainage. Mitigation measures are required.  |
|           |            |          | Out of an abundance of caution, mitigation measures will also be<br>required to be in place to prevent disturbance of the bird species<br>located within the SPA from heightened noise levels produced by the<br>construction phase of development, albeit at a significant distance.   |
|           |            |          | For these reasons mitigation measures are required and it is necessary<br>to proceed to a NIS on the effects of the project on this site in view of<br>its conservation objectives.   |
|           |            |          | Significant effects are likely - Natura Impact Statement Required   |
| IE0004006 | North Bull | IN       | Conservation Objectives   |
|           | ISIANO SPA |          | The maintenance of habitats and species within Natura 2000 sites at<br>favourable conservation condition will contribute to the overall<br>maintenance of favourable conservation status of those habitats and<br>species at a national level.  |

| Natura<br>Code | Name | Screened<br>In/Out | Details/Reason  |
|----------------|------|--------------------|---|
|                |      |                    | Special Conservation Interests  |
|                |      |                    | Light-bellied Brent Goose ( <i>Branta bernicla hrota</i> ) [A046]<br>Shelduck ( <i>Tadorna tadorna</i> ) [A048]<br>Teal ( <i>Anas crecca</i> ) [A052]<br>Pintail ( <i>Anas acuta</i> ) [A054]<br>Shoveler ( <i>Anas clypeata</i> ) [A056]<br>Oystercatcher ( <i>Haematopus ostralegus</i> ) [A130]<br>Golden Plover ( <i>Pluvialis apricaria</i> ) [A140]<br>Grey Plover ( <i>Pluvialis squatarola</i> ) [A141]<br>Knot ( <i>Calidris canutus</i> ) [A143]<br>Sanderling ( <i>Calidris alba</i> ) [A144]<br>Dunlin ( <i>Calidris alpina</i> ) [A149]<br>Black-tailed Godwit ( <i>Limosa limosa</i> ) [A156]<br>Bar-tailed Godwit ( <i>Limosa lapponica</i> ) [A157]<br>Curlew ( <i>Numenius arquata</i> ) [A162]<br>Turnstone ( <i>Arenaria interpres</i> ) [A169]<br>Black-headed Gull ( <i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i> ) [A179]<br>Wetland and Waterbirds [A999] |
|                |      |                    | Potential Impact  |
|                |      |                    | The proposed works are located within an urban area 7.5 km from the North Bull Island SPA (Figure 12).  |
|                |      |                    | There is a direct hydrological pathway from the proposed<br>development site to this SPA via the proposed connection of surface<br>water drainage to the River Slang and an existing open channel drain<br>to the Elm Park Stream. Both of these waterbodies outfall to Dublin<br>Bay. Mitigation measures are required to ensure that surface water<br>drainage will not contain silt or pollutants that could significantly<br>impact upon the qualifying interests of these proximate Natura 2000<br>sites.  |
|                |      |                    | There is an indirect pathway from the site to this SPA via the proposed<br>foul wastewater network. Foul wastewater will be directed to the<br>existing public combined sewage system located to the northern<br>extremity of the subject site. This network then outfalls to Ringsend<br>WwTP for treatment. Foul wastewater from the proposed<br>development will be processed in the existing Ringsend Treatment<br>works. The indirect pathway of foul water to Ringsend will not result<br>in a significant effect on the Natura 2000 site.  |
|                |      |                    | As outlined in the 2020 Wintering Bird Survey Report (Appendix I):<br>"Black-headed gull flocks of county importance (>90 birds; 1% of the<br>county population) were observed on one occasion commuting over<br>the proposed development site. Brent goose flocks of county<br>importance (>84 birds; 1% of the county population) were observed on<br>one occasion commuting over the proposed development site and<br>curlew flocks of county importance (>29 birds; 1% of the county<br>population) were observed on two occasions commuting over the<br>proposed development site. Flocks of importance relative to the local<br>population (1% of the Dublin Bay I-WeBS site population) were   |

| Natura<br>Code | Name                        | Screened<br>In/Out | Details/Reason  |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|
|                |                             |                    | recorded for black-headed gull on fifteen occasions, brent goose on<br>one occasion and curlew on four occasions." "On the 4th of January,<br>curlew were observed using an area of amenity grassland within the<br>proposed development site for foraging. Herring gull, black-head gull,<br>lesser black-backed gull and common gull were frequently observed<br>using the proposed development site for foraging and roosting. Black-<br>headed gull and herring gull were observed regularly commuting over<br>the proposed development. Curlew and brent geese were observed<br>commuting over the proposed development site infrequently." Black-<br>headed gull and Curlew are qualifying interests of this site.  |
|                |                             |                    | In addition, as outlined in Appendix II & III (2021- 2022 & 2023-2024 Wintering Bird Survey) "While some disturbance and displacement impacts may occur to the SCI species recorded, this would not be deemed to be of potential significance. This is due to the habituation of this species to anthropogenic disturbance within the site and wider urban area and its likely habitation to any disturbance resulting from the proposed development.   |
|                |                             |                    | Some loss of foraging habitat for this species will occur. However, this<br>is not considered significant given the relative abundance of this<br>habitat type (amenity grassland) within both the immediate and wider<br>areas surrounding the site."  |
|                |                             |                    | In a strict application of the precautionary principle, it has been<br>concluded that there is the potential for significant effects on the<br>North Bull Island SPA in the absence of mitigation measures. This is as<br>a result of the close proximity to the proposed development, the scale<br>of the proposed development, the hydrological pathway of surface<br>water to Dublin Bay, and the remote potential for noise level impacts<br>on protected bird species during construction stages of development.<br>Mitigation measures will be required to protect the conservation<br>interests of this SPA. For this reason, it is necessary to proceed to a<br>NIS on the effects of the project on this site in view of its conservation<br>objectives. |
|                |                             |                    | Potential for significant effects - Natura Impact Statement Required  |
| IE004236       | North-West<br>Irish Sea SPA | IN                 | Conservation Objectives<br>The maintenance of habitats and species within Natura 2000 sites at<br>favourable conservation condition will contribute to the overall<br>maintenance of favourable conservation status of those habitats and<br>species at a national level.<br>Special Conservation Interests   |
|                |                             |                    | Red-throated Diver (Gavia stellata) [A001]<br>Great Northern Diver (Gavia immer) [A003]<br>Fulmar (Fulmarus glacialis) [A009]<br>Manx Shearwater (Puffinus puffinus) [A013]<br>Cormorant (Phalacrocorax carbo) [A017]<br>Shag (Phalacrocorax aristotelis) [A018]<br>Common Scoter (Melanitta nigra) [A065]<br>Little Gull (Larus minutus) [A177]  |

| Natura | Name | Screened | Details/Reason   |
|--------|------|----------|--|
| Code   |      | In/Out   |  |
|        |      |          | Black-headed Gull (Chroicocephalus ridibundus) [A179]  |
|        |      |          | Common Gull <i>(Larus canus)</i> [A182]  |
|        |      |          | Lesser Black-backed Gull (Larus fuscus) [A183]   |
|        |      |          | Herring Gull (Larus argentatus) [A184]   |
|        |      |          | Great Black-backed Gull (Larus marinus) [A187]   |
|        |      |          | Kittiwake (Rissa tridactyla) [A188]  |
|        |      |          | Roseate Tern (Sterna dougallii) [A192]   |
|        |      |          | Common Tern ( <i>Sterna hirundo)</i> [A193]  |
|        |      |          | Arctic Tern (Sterna paradisaea) [A194]   |
|        |      |          | Little Tern ( <i>Sterna albifrons</i> ) [A195]   |
|        |      |          | Guillemot (Uria aalge) [A199]  |
|        |      |          | Razorbill (Alca torda) [A200]  |
|        |      |          | Puffin ( <i>Fratercula arctica</i> ) [A204]  |
|        |      |          | Potential Impact   |
|        |      |          | The development site is located within a suburban area 7.7 km from   |
|        |      |          | the North-West Irish Sea SPA (Figure 11).  |
|        |      |          | There is a direct hydrological pathway from the proposed development site to this SPA via the proposed connection of surface water drainage to the River Slang and an existing open channel drain  |
|        |      |          | to the Elm Park Stream. Both of these waterbodies outfall to Dublin<br>Bay. Mitigation measures are required to ensure that surface water<br>drainage will not contain silt or pollutants that could significantly   |
|        |      |          | impact upon the qualifying interests of these proximate Natura 2000 sites.   |
|        |      |          | There is an indirect pathway from the site to this SPA via the proposed<br>foul wastewater network. Foul wastewater will be directed to the<br>existing public combined sewage system located to the northern<br>extremity of the subject site. This network then outfalls to Ringsend<br>WwTP for treatment. Foul wastewater from the proposed<br>development will be processed in the existing Ringsend Treatment<br>works. The indirect pathway of foul water to Ringsend will not result<br>in a significant effect on the Natura 2000 site. |
|        |      |          | As outlined in the 2020 Wintering Bird Survey Report (Appendix I)  |
|        |      |          | county population) were observed on one occasion commuting over  |
|        |      |          | the proposed development site. Brent goose flocks of county importance (>84 birds; 1% of the county population) were observed on   |
|        |      |          | one occasion commuting over the proposed development site and curlew flocks of county importance (>29 birds; 1% of the county  |
|        |      |          | population) were observed on two occasions commuting over the proposed development site. Flocks of importance relative to the local  |
|        |      |          | population (1% of the Dublin Bay I-WeBS site population) were  |
|        |      |          | recorded for black-headed gull on fifteen occasions, brent goose on  |
|        |      |          | one occasion and curlew on four occasions." "On the 4th of January,  |
|        |      |          | curlew were observed using an area of amenity grassland within the   |
|        |      |          | proposed development site for foraging. Herring gull, black-head gull,   |
|        |      |          | lesser black-backed gull and common gull were frequently observed  |
|        |      |          | using the proposed development site for foraging and roosting. Black   |
|        |      |          | headed gull and herring gull were observed regularly commuting over  |
|        |      |          | the proposed development.' Black-headed gull, herring gull, lesser   |

| Natura | Name | Screened | Details/Reason  |
|--------|------|----------|---|
| Code   |      | In/Out   | black-backed gull and common gull are Special Conservation Interests  |
|        |      |          | (SCI) of this site.   |
|        |      |          | In addition, as outlined in Appendix II & III (2021-2022 & 2023-2024 Wintering Bird Survey) "While some disturbance and displacement impacts may occur to the SCI species recorded, this would not be deemed to be of potential significance. This is due to the habituation of this species to anthropogenic disturbance within the site and wider urban area and its likely habitation to any disturbance resulting from the proposed development.  |
|        |      |          | Some loss of foraging habitat for this species will occur. However, this<br>is not considered significant given the relative abundance of this<br>habitat type (amenity grassland) within both the immediate and wider<br>areas surrounding the site."  |
|        |      |          | It should be noted that a Herring Gull (SCI of this SPA) nest was<br>recorded on the adjacent Central Mental Hospital Building during<br>breeding bird surveys undertaken by Altemar Ltd. in 2023 and 2024<br>(Appendix IV). As this structure is located outside of the proposed site<br>boundary, no direct impacts on this structure are foreseen from the<br>proposed works and as outlined in Appendix II & III, this species has<br>habituated to anthropogenic disturbance within the site and wider<br>urban area and is likely habituated to any disturbance resulting from<br>the proposed development. However, out of an abundance of caution,<br>mitigation measures are required to ensure that there are no<br>significant disturbance impacts on this Herring Gull nest during<br>construction and operation. |
|        |      |          | In a strict application of the precautionary principle, it has been<br>concluded that there is the potential for significant effects on the<br>North-West Irish Sea SPA in the absence of mitigation measures. This<br>is as a result of the close proximity to the proposed development, the<br>scale of the proposed development, the hydrological pathway of<br>surface water to Dublin Bay, and the remote potential for disturbance<br>impacts on protected bird species during construction stages of<br>development.   |
|        |      |          | Mitigation measures will be required to protect the conservation<br>interests of this SPA. For this reason, it is necessary to proceed to a<br>NIS on the effects of the project on this site in view of its conservation<br>objectives.<br><b>Potential for significant effects - Natura Impact Statement Required</b>   |



Figure 9. SACs within 15km of the proposed development



Figure 10. SPAs within 15km of the proposed development



Figure 11. Watercourses and SACs proximate of the proposed development site



Figure 12. Watercourses and SPAs proximate of the proposed development site



Figure 13. Location of hydrological connection to Elm Park Stream



Figure 14. Outline of hydrological connections between waterbodies

## In-Combination Effects

There are several proposed developments located in the area immediately surrounding the subject site. The following is a list of planning applications in close proximity to the subject site as identified on the Department of Housing, Local Government and Heritage's 'National Planning Application Database' portal<sup>2</sup>,:

The below projects have been granted planning permission by Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Council (DLRCC) or An Bord Pleanála (ABP).

| DLRCC/ ABP<br>Reg. Ref. | Address  | Decision Date                  | Overview of Development  |
|-------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| ABP31293522             | 0.79 ha at Sommerville<br>House, Dundrum Road,<br>Dublin 14  | Live<br>Application            | <ul> <li>Demolition</li> <li>111 no. apartments</li> <li>39 no. car parking spaces</li> <li>56. No. short stay bicycle storage spaces</li> <li>Communal courtyard spaces</li> </ul>  |
| ABP31013821             | Mount Saint Mary's and<br>Saint Joseph's, Dundrum<br>Road, Dundrum, Dublin 14  | 25 <sup>th</sup> Aug 2021      | <ul> <li>LRD</li> <li>Demolition 2,913.8 sq m</li> <li>231 no. residential units</li> <li>After school childcare facility 161 sq m</li> <li>Café 83 sq m</li> <li>118 no, car parking spaces</li> <li>462 no. cycle spaces</li> <li>4 no. motorcycle spaces</li> </ul>   |
| D19A/0162               | Former Shell Garage,<br>Roebuck Road,<br>Clonskeagh, Dublin 14   | 8 <sup>th</sup> August<br>2019 | <ul> <li>Demolition</li> <li>43 no. residential units</li> <li>47 no. car parking spaces</li> <li>92 no. cycle parking spaces</li> </ul>   |
| ABP30835320             | The car sales premises<br>currently known as Vector<br>Motors (formerly known<br>as Victor Motors),<br>Goatstown Road, Dublin<br>14, D14FD23 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Feb 2021       | <ul> <li>LRD (Student accommodation)</li> <li>960 sq m demolition</li> <li>239 no. bed spaces</li> <li>6 no car parking spaces</li> </ul>  |
| D20A/0328               | University College Dublin,<br>Belfield, Dublin 4   | 21 <sup>st</sup> Jan 2021      | <ul> <li>Extension to the existing car park to provide 239 no. additional car parking spaces, resulting in a total permanent surface car park comprising 300 no. carparking spaces (61 no. existing spaces plus 239 no. new additional spaces).</li> <li>The proposed development also seeks a modification of the Athletics Track development permitted under Dun Laoghaire Rathdown County Council Reg. Ref. D19A/0001, to omit 185 no. permitted temporary car parking spaces, resulting in a total of 70 no. temporary car parking spaces being delivered as part of the permitted Athletics track development.</li> </ul> |

#### Table 3. In-combination effects considered

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> <u>https://housinggovie.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=9cf2a09799d74d8e9316a3d3a4d3a8de</u>

| DLRCC/ ABP<br>Reg. Ref. | Address   | Decision Date             | Overview of Development   |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|
| ABP30943021             | 2.12 ha at Our Lady's<br>Grove, Goatstown Road,<br>Dublin 14  | 3 <sup>rd</sup> June 2021 | <ul> <li>LRD</li> <li>Student Accommodation</li> <li>698 no. bed spaces</li> <li>9 no. car parking</li> <li>4 no. motorcycle</li> <li>860 no. cycle parking</li> </ul>  |
| ABP31128721             | c.0.9ha at No. 97A<br>Highfield Park (D14P710),<br>and No. 1 Frankfort Castle<br>(D14 HY03), No. 2<br>Frankfort Castle (D14DE72)<br>and Frankfort Lodge<br>(D14C9P2), Old Frankfort,<br>Dublin 14 | 20 <sup>th</sup> Dec 2021 | <ul> <li>LRD</li> <li>115 no. residential units</li> <li>80 sq m creche</li> </ul>  |
| ABP31182621             | Lands at Knockrabo,<br>Mount Anville Road,,<br>Goatstown, Dublin 14   | 01/11/2021                | <ul> <li>227 no. apartments and associated site works.</li> </ul>   |
| ABP30768320             | Green Acres Convent,<br>Drumahill House and the<br>Long Acre, Upper Kilmacud<br>Road, Dundrum, Dublin 14  | 24/07/2020                | <ul> <li>Provision of 54 no. additional apartments<br/>on previously permitted development of<br/>253 no. apartments under ABP-304469-<br/>19, increase in childcare facility and<br/>associated site works.</li> </ul> |
| ABP315883               | 'Dunelm', Rydalmount,<br>Milltown Road, Dublin 6  | 22/2/2023                 | <ul> <li>Demolition of structures, construction of<br/>Build to Rent apartments comprising of<br/>63 apartments in 2 blocks with all<br/>associated site works</li> </ul>   |
| ABP305261               | Building 5, Dundrum Town<br>Centre, Sandyford Road,<br>Dundrum, Dublin 16   | 23/08/2019                | <ul> <li>107 no. apartments, cafe and associated site works.</li> </ul>   |
| ABP313176               | Former Central Mental<br>Hospital Dundrum   | 31/03/2022                | <ul> <li>Demolition of existing structures, 10 year<br/>permission for the construction of 977 no.<br/>residential units (20 no. houses, 957 no.<br/>apartments), creche and associated site<br/>works.</li> </ul>      |

There are no significant projects that have been granted planning or currently under construction, proximate to the development, that could potentially cause in combination effects on European sites. Following the implementation of mitigation measures, where required, in respect of development in the vicinity of the subject site, there will be no in combination effects. It should be noted that a SHD for the Demolition of existing structures, 10 year permission for the construction of 977 no. residential units (20 no. houses, 957 no. apartments), creche and associated site works has been granted on the proposed development site. This project submitted a Natura Impact Statement and detailed the mitigation measures that will be implemented. The proposed development supersedes the granted permission.

Given this, it is considered that in-combination effects with other existing and proposed developments in proximity to the application area would be unlikely, neutral, insignificant and localised. It is concluded that no significant effects on Natura 2000 sites will occur due to the proposed development in combination with other projects. No in-combination effects are foreseen.

# Following the implementation of mitigation measures, no significant effects are likely from in-combination effects
# Further Information on European Sites Screened In for NIS

# South Dublin Bay SAC (Site code: 000210)

South Dublin Bay SAC is located 2.8 km from the planning boundary. Given that the open drainage ditch that traverses through the subject site that leads to the Elm Park Stream and that surface water will be discharged to the River Slang (via via a manhole connection located to the north-west of the site) it is considered that, out of an abundance of caution, there is a direct hydrological connection from the proposed development to this SAC. In the absence of mitigation, there is the potential for silt and contaminated surface water runoff from machinery to enter the River Sland and the Elm Park Stream and significantly affect the qualifying interests of this SAC.

## Site-specific data

As outlined in the South Dublin Bay SAC Site Synopsis<sup>3</sup> (NPWS, version date 10.12.2015):

'This site lies south of the River Liffey in Co. Dublin, and extends from the South Wall to the west pier at Dun Laoghaire. It is an intertidal site with extensive areas of sand and mudflats. The sediments are predominantly sands but grade to sandy muds near the shore at Merrion Gates. The main channel which drains the area is Cockle Lake.

The site is a Special Area of Conservation (SAC) selected for the following habitats and/or species listed on Annex I / II of the E.U. Habitats Directive (\* = priority; numbers in brackets are Natura 2000 codes):

[1140] Tidal Mudflats and Sandflats [1210] Annual vegetation of drift lines [1310] Salicornia and other annuals colonising mud and sand [2110] Embryonic shifting dunes

The bed of Dward Eelgrass (Zostera noltii) found below Merrion Gates is the largest stand on the east coast. Green algae (Enteromorpha spp. and Ulva lactuca) are distributed throughout the area at a low density. Fucoid algae occur on the rocky shore in the Maretimo to Dún Laoghaire area. Species include Fucus spiralis, F. vesiculosus, F. serratus, Ascophyllum nodosum and Pelvetia canaliculata.

Several small, sandy beaches with incipient dune formation occur in the northern and western sectors of the site, notably at Poolbeg, Irishtown and Merrion/ Booterstown. The formation at Booterstown is very recent. Drift line vegetation occurs in association with the embryonic and incipient fore dunes. Typically drift lines occur in a band approximately 5 m wide, though at Booterstown this zone is wider in places. The habitat occurs just above the High Water Mark and below the area of embryonic dune. Species present are Sea Rocket (Cakile maritima), Frosted Orache (Atriplex laciniata), Spear-leaved Orache (A. prostrata), Prickly Saltwort (Salsola kali) and Fat Hen (Chenopodium album). Also occurring is Sea Sandwort (Honkenya peploides), Sea Beet (Beta vulgaris subsp. maritima) and Annual Sea-blite (Suaeda maritima). A small area of pioneer saltmarsh now occurs in the lee of an embryonic sand dune just north of Booterstown Station. This early stage of saltmarsh development is here characterised by the presence of pioneer stands of glassworts (Salicornia spp.) occurring below an area of drift line vegetation. As this is of very recent origin, it covers a small area but ample areas of substrate and shelter are available for the further development of this habitat.

Lugworm (Arenicola marina), Cockles (Cerastoderma edule) and annelids and other bivalves are frequent throughout the site. The small gastropod Hydrobia ulvae occurs on the muddy sands off Merrion Gates.

South Dublin Bay is an important site for waterfowl. Although birds regularly commute between the south bay and the north bay, recent studies have shown that certain populations which occur in the south bay spend most of their time there. The principal species are Oystercatcher (1215), Ringed Plover (120), Sanderling (344), Dunlin (2628) and Redshank (356) (average winter peaks 1996/97 and 1997/98). Up to 100 Turnstones are usual in the south bay during winter. Brent Goose regularly occur in numbers of international importance (average peak 299). Bar-tailed Godwit (565), a species listed on Annex I of the E.U. Birds Directive, also occur.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> <u>https://www.npws.ie/sites/default/files/protected-sites/synopsis/SY000210.pdf</u>

Large numbers of gulls roost in South Dublin Bay, e.g. 4,500 Black-headed Gulls in February 1990; 500 Common Gulls in February 1991. It is also an important tern roost in the autumn, regularly holding 2000-3000 terns including Roseate Terns, a species listed on Annex I of the E.U. Birds Directive. South Dublin Bay is largely protected as a Special Protection Area.

At low tide the inner parts of the south bay are used for amenity purposes. Baitdigging is a regular activity on the sandy flats. At high tide some areas have windsurfing and jet-skiing.

This site is a fine example of a coastal system, with extensive sand and mudflats, and incipient dune formations. South Dublin Bay is also an internationally important bird site.'

The Natura 2000 Standard Data Form (2020)<sup>4</sup> states that:

'This intertidal site extends from the South Wall at Dublin Port to the West Pier at Dun Laoghaire, a distance of c. 5 km. At their widest, the intertidal flats extend for almost 3 km. The seaward boundary is marked by the low tide mark, while the landward boundary is now almost entirely artificially embanked. Several permanent channels exist, the largest being Cockle Lake. A small sandy beach occurs at Merrion Gates, while some bedrock shore occurs near Dun Laoghaire. A number of small streams and drains flow into the site. The proximity of the site to Dublin City results in it being a very popular recreational area. It is also important for educational and research purposes.

Site possesses a fine and fairly extensive example of intertidal flats. Sediment type is predominantly sand, with muddy sands in the more sheltered areas. A typical macro-invertebrate fauna exists. Has the largest stand of Zostera on the east coast. Supports part of the important wintering waterfowl populations of Dublin Bay. Regularly has an internationally population of Branta bernicila horta, plus nationally important numbers of at least a further 6 species, including Limosa lapponica. Regular autumn roosting ground for significant numbers of Sterna terns, including S. dougallii. The scientific interests of the site have been well documented.'

As outlined in the Conservation objectives supporting document<sup>5</sup> (NPWS, 2013), it is an objective:

'To maintain the favourable conservation condition of Mudflats and sandflats not covered by seawater at low tide in South Dublin Bay SAC, which is defined by the following list of attributes and targets."

Target 1: "The permanent habitat area is stable or increasing, subject to natural processes."

Target 2: "Maintain the extent of the Zostera-dominated community, subject to natural processes."

Target 3: "Conserve the high quality of the Zostera-dominated community, subject to natural processes."

Target 4: "Conserve the following community type in a natural condition: Fine sands with Angulus tenuis community complex."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> <u>https://www.npws.ie/sites/default/files/protected-sites/natura2000/NF000210.pdf</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>https://www.npws.ie/sites/default/files/publications/pdf/000210\_South%20Dublin%20Bay%20SAC%20Marine%20Supp\_ orting%20Doc\_V1.pdf

The Qualifying Interests (QI) (Features of Interest) and the National conservation status of the QI for Coole-South Dublin Bay SAC are seen in Table 4.

**Table 4.** Qualifying Interests, Conservation Status, Management Objectives, Conditions underpinning site integrity forSouth Dublin Bay SAC

| Qualifying Interests, Conservation Status, Management Objectives, Conditions underpinning site integrity |   |                      |
|--|---|----------------------|
| for relevant European  | sites   |                      |
| Natura 2000 Site   | Qualifying Interests                                  | Current Conservation |
| Name & Code  |   | Status & Trend       |
| South Dublin Bay SAC   | Mudflats and sandflats not covered by seawater at low |                      |
| (000210)   | tide [1140]   | Inadequate           |
|  | Annual vegetation of drift lines [1210]               | Inadequate           |
|  | Salicornia and other annuals colonising mud and sand  |                      |
|  | [1310]  | Favourable           |
|  | Embryonic shifting dunes [2110]                       | Inadequate           |



Figure 1. Extent of Mudflats and sandflats not covered by seawater at low tide in South Dublin Bay SAC



Figure 2. Distribution of community types in South Dublin Bay SAC

The attribute, measure and target of the site-specific Conservation Objectives for South Dublin Bay SAC are seen in Table 5.

| South Dublin Bay SAC (000210)                        |                                 |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Attribute  | Measure                         | Target   |  |
| Mudflats and   | l sandflats not covered by wate | r at low tide [1140] (Maintain the favourable conservation condition)  |  |
| Habitat<br>area                                      | Hectares                        | The permanent habitat area is stable or increasing, subject to natural processes                                       |  |
| Community<br>extent                                  | Hectares                        | Maintain the extent of the <i>Zostera</i> -dominated community, subject to natural processes                           |  |
| Community<br>structure:<br><i>Zostera</i><br>density | Shoots/m <sup>2</sup>           | Conserve the high quality of the <i>Zostera</i> -dominated community, subject to natural processes                     |  |
| Community<br>distribution                            | Hectares                        | Conserve the following community types in a natural condition: Fine sands with <i>Angulus tenuis</i> community complex |  |

# North Dublin Bay SAC (Site code: 000206)

North Dublin Bay SAC is located 7.5 km from the planning boundary. Given that the open drainage ditch that traverses through the subject site leads to the Elm Park Stream and that surface water will be discharged to the River Slang (via via a manhole connection located to the north-west of the site) it is considered that, out of an abundance of caution, there is a direct hydrological connection from the proposed development to this SAC. In the absence of mitigation, there is the potential for silt and contaminated surface water runoff from machinery to enter the River Slang and the Elm Park Stream (which both lead to this SAC) and significantly affect the qualifying interests of this SAC.

### Site-specific data

As outlined in the North Dublin Bay SAC Site Synopsis<sup>6</sup> (NPWS, version date 12.08.2013):

'This site covers the inner part of north Dublin Bay, the seaward boundary extending from the Bull Wall lighthouse across to the Martello Tower at Howth Head. The North Bull Island is the focal point of this site.

The site is a Special Area of Conservation (SAC) selected for the following habitats and/or species listed on Annex I / II of the E.U. Habitats Directive (\* = priority; numbers in brackets are Natura 2000 codes):

[1140] Tidal Mudflats and Sandflats
[1210] Annual Vegetation of Drift Lines
[1310] Salicornia Mud
[1330] Atlantic Salt Meadows
[1410] Mediterranean Salt Meadows
[2110] Embryonic Shifting Dunes
[2120] Marram Dunes (White Dunes)
[2130] Fixed Dunes (Grey Dunes) \*
[2190] Humid Dune Slacks
[1395] Petalwort (Petalophyllum ralfsii)

North Bull Island is a sandy spit which formed after the building of the South Wall and Bull Wall in the 18th and 19th centuries. It now extends for about 5 km in length and is up to 1 km wide in places. A well-developed and dynamic dune system stretches along the seaward side of the island. Various types of dunes occur, from fixed dune grassland to pioneer communities on foredunes. Marram Grass (Ammophila arenaria) is dominant on the outer dune ridges, with Lyme-grass (Leymus arenarius) and Sand Couch (Elymus farctus) on the foredunes. Behind the first dune ridge, plant diversity increases with the appearance of such species as Wild Pansy (Viola tricolor), Kidney Vetch (Anthyllis vulneraria), Common Bird's-foot-trefoil (Lotus corniculatus), Common Restharrow (Ononis repens), Yellow-rattle (Rhinanthus minor) and Pyramidal Orchid (Anacamptis pyramidalis). In these grassy areas and slacks, the scarce Bee Orchid (Ophrys apifera) occurs.

About 1 km from the tip of the island, a large dune slack with a rich flora occurs, usually referred to as the 'Alder Marsh' because of the presence of Alder trees (Alnus glutinosa). The water table is very near the surface and is only slightly brackish. Saltmarsh Rush (Juncus maritimus) is the dominant species, with Meadowsweet (Filipendula ulmaria) and Devil's-bit Scabious (Succisa pratensis) being frequent. The orchid flora is notable and includes Marsh Helleborine (Epipactis palustris), Common Twayblade (Listera ovata), Autumn Lady's-tresses (Spiranthes spiralis) and Marsh Orchids (Dactylorhiza spp.).

Saltmarsh extends along the length of the landward side of the island. The edge of the marsh is marked by an eroding edge which varies from 20 cm to 60 cm high. The marsh can be zoned into different levels according to the vegetation types present. On the lower marsh, Glasswort (Salicornia europaea), Common Saltmarsh-grass (Puccinellia maritima), Annual Sea-blite (Suaeda maritima) and Greater Sea-spurrey (Spergularia media) are the main species. Higher up in the middle marsh Sea Plantain (Plantago maritima), Sea Aster (Aster tripolium), Sea Arrowgrass (Triglochin maritima) and Thrift (Armeria maritima) appear. Above the mark of the normal high tide, species such as Common Scurvygrass (Cochlearia officinalis) and Sea Milkwort (Glaux maritima) are found, while

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> <u>https://www.npws.ie/sites/default/files/protected-sites/synopsis/SY000206.pdf</u>

on the extreme upper marsh, the rushes Juncus maritimus and J. gerardi are dominant. Towards the tip of the island, the saltmarsh grades naturally into fixed dune vegetation.

The habitat 'annual vegetation of drift lines' is found in places, along the length of Dollymount Strand, with species such as Sea Rocket (Cakile maritima), Oraches (Atriplex spp.) and Prickly Saltwort (Salsola kali).

The island shelters two intertidal lagoons which are divided by a solid causeway. The sediments of the lagoons are mainly sands with a small and varying mixture of silt and clay. The north lagoon has an area known as the "Salicornia flat", which is dominated by Salicornia dolichostachya, a pioneer glasswort species, and covers about 25 ha. Beaked Tasselweed (Ruppia maritima) occurs in this area, along with some Narrow-leaved Eelgrass (Zostera angustifolia). Dwarf Eelgrass (Z. noltii) also occurs in Sutton Creek. Common Cordgrass (Spartina anglica) occurs in places but its growth is controlled by management. Green algal mats (Enteromorpha spp., Ulva lactuca) cover large areas of the flats during summer. These sediments have a rich macrofauna, with high densities of Lugworms (Arenicola marina) in parts of the north lagoon. Mussels (Mytilus edulis) occur in places, along with bivalves such as Cerastoderma edule, Macoma balthica and Scrobicularia plana. The small gastropod Hydrobia ulvae occurs in high densities in places, while the crustaceans Corophium volutator and Carcinus maenas are common. The sediments on the seaward side of North Bull Island are mostly sands. The site extends below the low spring tide mark to include an area of the sublittoral zone.

Three rare plant species which are legally protected under the Flora (Protection) Order, 1999 have been recorded on the North Bull Island. These are Lesser Centaury (Centaurium pulchellum), Red Hemp-nettle (Galeopsis angustifolia) and Meadow Saxifrage (Saxifraga granulata). Two further species listed as threatened in the Red Data Book, Wild Clary/Sage (Salvia verbenaca) and Spring Vetch (Vicia lathyroides), have also been recorded. A rare liverwort, Petalophyllum ralfsii, was first recorded from the North Bull Island in 1874 and has recently been confirmed as still present. This species is of high conservation value as it is listed on Annex II of the E.U. Habitats Directive. The North Bull is the only known extant site for the species in Ireland away from the western seaboard.

North Dublin Bay is of international importance for waterfowl. During the 1994/95 to 1996/97 period the following species occurred in internationally important numbers (figures are average maxima): Brent Goose 2,333; Knot 4,423; Bar-tailed Godwit 1,586. A further 14 species occurred in nationally important concentrations - Shelduck 1505; Wigeon 1,166; Teal 1,512; Pintail 334; Shoveler 239; Oystercatcher 2,190; Ringed Plover 346; Grey Plover 816; Sanderling 357; Dunlin 6,238; Black-tailed Godwit 156; Curlew 1,193; Turnstone 197 and Redshank 1,175. Some of these species frequent South Dublin Bay and the River Tolka Estuary for feeding and/or roosting purposes (mostly Brent Goose, Oystercatcher, Ringed Plover, Sanderling and Dunlin).

The tip of the North Bull Island is a traditional nesting site for Little Tern. A high total of 88 pairs nested in 1987. However, nesting attempts have not been successful since the early 1990s. Ringed Plover, Shelduck, Mallard, Skylark, Meadow Pipit and Stonechat also nest. A well-known population of Irish Hare is resident on the island

The invertebrates of the North Bull Island have been studied and the island has been shown to contain at least seven species of regional or national importance in Ireland (from the Orders Diptera, Hymenoptera and Hemiptera).

The main land uses of this site are amenity activities and nature conservation. The North Bull Island is the main recreational beach in Co. Dublin and is used throughout the year. Much of the land surface of the island is taken up by two golf courses. Two separate Statutory Nature Reserves cover much of the island east of the Bull Wall and the surrrounding intertidal flats. The site is used regularly for educational purposes. North Bull Island has been designated a Special Protection Area under the E.U. Birds Directive and it is also a statutory Wildfowl Sanctuary, a Ramsar Convention site, a Biogenetic Reserve, a Biosphere Reserve and a Special Area Amenity Order site.

This site is an excellent example of a coastal site with all the main habitats represented. The site holds good examples of nine habitats that are listed on Annex I of the E.U. Habitats Directive; one of these is listed with priority status. Several of the wintering bird species have populations of international importance, while some of the invertebrates are of national importance. The site contains a numbers of rare and scarce plants including

some which are legally protected. Its proximity to the capital city makes North Dublin Bay an excellent site for educational studies and research.'The Natura 2000 Standard Data Form (2020)<sup>7</sup> states that:

'The North Bull Island sand spit is a relatively recent depositional feature, formed as a result of improvements to Dublin Port during the 18th and 19th centuries. It is almost 5km long and 1km wide and runs parallel to the coast between Clontarf and Sutton. The sediment which forms the island is predominantly glacial in origin and siliceous in nature. Between the island and the mainland there occurs two sheltered intertidal areas which are separated by a solid causeway constructed in 1964. The seaward side of the island has a fine sandy beach. A substantial area of shallow marine water is included in the site. The interior of the island is excluded from the site as it has been converted to golf courses. The proximity of the North Bull Island to Dublin City results in it being a very popular recreational area. It is also very important for educational and research purposes. Nature conservation is a main landuse within the site.

Site possesses an excellent diversity of coastal habitats. The North Bull Island dune system is one of the most important systems on the east coast and is one of the few in Ireland that is actively accreting. It possesses extensive and mostly good quality examples of embryonic, shifting marram and fixed dunes, as well as excellent examples of humid dune slacks. Both Atlantic and Mediterranean salt marshes are well represented and a particularly good marsh zonation is shown. The salt marshes grade into mudflats and sandflats, some of which are dominated by annual Salicornia species. Petalophyllum ralfsii occurs at its only known station away from the western seaboard. The site has five Red Data Book vascular plant species and four Red Data Book bryophyte species. This is one of the most important sites for wintering waterfowl in Ireland, with internationally important populations of Branta bernicla horta, Calidris canutus and Limosa lapponica, plus nationally important numbers of a further 14 species. 20% of the national total of Pluvialis squatarola occurs here. Formerly it had important colony of Sterna albifrons. North Dublin Bay is nationally important for three insect species. The scientific interests of the site have been well documented and future prospects are good owing to the various designations assigned to site.'

As outlined in the Conservation objectives supporting document (NPWS, 2013):

'North Dublin Bay SAC (site code: 206) is designated for a range of coastal habitats, including mudflats and salt flats, saltmarsh and sand dunes. The following eight coastal habitats are included in the qualifying interests for the site (\* denotes a priority habitat):

- Salicornia and other annuals colonising mud and sand (1310)
- Atlantic salt meadows (Glauco-Puccinellietalia maritimae) (ASM) (1330)
- Mediterranean salt meadows (Juncetaliea maritimi) (MSM) (1410)
- Annual vegetation of drift lines (1210)
- Embryonic shifting dunes (2110)
- Shifting dunes along the shoreline with Ammophila arenaria (white dunes) (2120)
- Fixed coastal dunes with herbaceous vegetation (grey dunes) (2130)\*
- Humid dune slacks (2190)

The first three are saltmarsh habitats and the last five are associated with sand dune systems, although all eight of these habitats are found in close association with each other (McCorry, 2007; Ryle et al., 2009; Delaney et al., 2013).

This backing document sets out the conservation objectives for the eight coastal habitats listed above in North Dublin Bay SAC, which are defined by a list of parameters, attributes and targets. The main parameters are (a) Range (b) Area and (c) Structure and Functions, the last of which is broken down into a number of attributes, including physical structure, vegetation structure and vegetation composition. The targets set for the saltmarsh habitats are based primarily on the results of the Saltmarsh Monitoring Project (SMP) (McCorry, 2007; McCorry & Ryle, 2009) and this document should be read in conjunction with those reports.'

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> <u>https://www.npws.ie/sites/default/files/protected-sites/natura2000/NF000206.pdf</u>









The Qualifying Interests (QI) (Features of Interest) and the National conservation status of the QI for the North Dublin Bay SAC

Table 6. Qualifying Interests, Conservation Status, Management Objectives, Conditions underpinning site integrity for

| Qualifying Interests, Conservation Status, Management Objectives, Conditions underpinning site integrity for relevant European sites |   |                      |  |
|--|---|----------------------|--|
| European Site  | Qualifying Interests  | Current Conservation |  |
| Name & Code  |   | Status & Trend       |  |
| North Dublin Bay   | Mudflats and sandflats not covered by seawater at low tide [1140]         | Inadequate           |  |
| SAC (000206)   | Annual vegetation of drift lines [1210]                                   | Inadequate           |  |
|  | Salicornia and other annuals colonising mud and sand [1310]               | Favourable           |  |
|  | Atlantic salt meadows ( <i>Glauco-Puccinellietalia maritimae</i> ) [1330] | Inadequate           |  |
|  | Mediterranean salt meadows (Juncetalia maritimi) [1410]                   | Inadequate           |  |
|  | Embryonic shifting dunes [2110]   | Inadequate           |  |
|  | Shifting dunes along the shoreline with Ammophila arenaria (white         |                      |  |
|  | dunes) [2120]   | Inadequate           |  |
|  | Fixed coastal dunes with herbaceous vegetation (grey dunes)               |                      |  |
|  | [2130]  | Bad                  |  |
|  | Humid dune slacks [2190]  | Inadequate           |  |
|  | Petalwort (Petalophyllum ralfsii) [1395]                                  | Favourable           |  |

The attribute, measure and target of the site-specific Conservation Objectives for North Dublin Bay SAC are seen in Table 7. *Table 7. Attribute, measure and target of the site conservation objectives for North Dublin Bay SAC* 

| North Dublin Bay SAC (000206)   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Attribute   | Measure                                    | Target   |  |
| Mudflats and sandflats not covered by water at low tide [1140] (Maintain the favourable conservation condition) |  |  |  |
| Habitat area  | Hectares                                   | The permanent habitat area is stable or increasing, subject to natural processes                   |  |
| Community extent  | Hectares                                   | Maintain the extent of the Mytilus edulis-dominated community, subject to natural processes        |  |
| Community structure: Mytilus edulis density   | Individuals/m <sup>2</sup>                 | Conserve the high quality of the Mytilus edulis -dominated community, subject to natural           |  |
|   |  | processes  |  |
| Community distribution  | Hectares                                   | Conserve the following community types in a natural condition: Fine sand to sandy mud with         |  |
|   |  | Pygospio elegans and Crangon crangon community complex; Fine sand with Spio martinensis            |  |
|   |  | community complex  |  |
| North Dublin Bay SAC (000206)   |  |  |  |
| Attribute   | Measure                                    | Target   |  |
| Mudflats and sandflats not covered by wate  | r at low tide [1140] (Maintain the favoura | ble conservation condition)  |  |
| Habitat area  | Hectares                                   | The permanent habitat area is stable or increasing, subject to natural processes                   |  |
| Community extent  | Hectares                                   | Maintain the extent of the Mytilus edulis-dominated community, subject to natural processes        |  |
| Community structure: Mytilus edulis   | Individuals/m <sup>2</sup>                 | Conserve the high quality of the Mytilus edulis -dominated community, subject to natural           |  |
| density   |  | processes  |  |
| Community distribution  | Hectares                                   | Conserve the following community types in a natural condition: Fine sand to sandy mud with         |  |
|   |  | Pygospio elegans and Crangon crangon community complex; Fine sand with Spio martinensis            |  |
|   |  | community complex  |  |
| Annual vegetation of drift lines [1210] (Rest   | ore the favourable conservation condition  | )  |  |
| Habitat area  | Hectares                                   | Area increasing, subject to natural processes, including erosion and succession                    |  |
| Habitat distribution  | Occurrence                                 | No decline, or change in habitat distribution, subject to natural processes                        |  |
| Physical structure: functionality and   | Presence/ absence of physical barriers     | Maintain the natural circulation of sediment and organic matter, without any physical              |  |
| sediment supply   |  | obstructions   |  |
| Vegetation structure: zonation  | Occurrence                                 | Maintain the range of coastal habitats including transitional zones, subject to natural processes  |  |
|   |  | including erosion and succession   |  |
| Vegetation composition: typical species   | Percentage cover at a representative       | Maintain the presence of species-poor communities with typical species: sea rocket ( <i>Cakile</i> |  |
| and subcommunities  | number of monitoring stops                 | maritima), sea sandwort (Honckenya peploides), prickly saltwort (Salsola kali) and oraches         |  |
|   |  | (Atriplex spp.)  |  |
| Vegetation composition: negative  | Percentage cover                           | Negative indicator species (including non-natives) to represent less than 5% cover                 |  |
| indicator species   | _  |  |  |

| North Dublin Bay SAC (000206)   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| Attribute   | Measure   | Target  |  |
| Salicornia and other annuals colonizing mud and sand [1310] (Restore the favourable conservation condition of Salicornia and other annuals colonizing mud and sand) |   |   |  |
| Habitat area  | Hectares  | Area stable or increasing, subject to natural processes, including erosion and succession. For sub-<br>site mapped: North Bull Island 29.10 ha. |  |
| Habitat distribution  | Occurrence  | No decline, or change in habitat distribution, subject to natural processes   |  |
| Physical structure: sediment supply   | Presence/ absence of physical barriers  | Maintain, or where necessary restore, natural circulation of sediment and organic matter, without any physical obstructions                     |  |
| Physical structure: creeks and pans   | Occurrence  | Maintain creek and pan structure, subject to natural processes, including erosion and succession  |  |
| Physical structure: flooding regime   | Hectares flooded; frequency   | Maintain natural tidal regime   |  |
| Vegetation structure: zonation  | Occurrence  | Maintain the range of coastal habitats including transitional zones, subject to natural processes including erosion and succession              |  |
| Vegetation structure: vegetation height   | Centimetres   | Maintain structural vegetation with sward   |  |
| Vegetation structure: vegetation cover  | Percentage cover at a representative number of monitoring stops               | Maintain more than 90% of area outside creeks vegetated   |  |
| Vegetation composition: typical species and sub-communities   | Percentage cover  | Maintain the presence of species-poor communities listed in SMP (McCorry and Ryle, 2009)  |  |
| Vegetation structure: negative indicator species – Spartina anglica   | Hectares  | No significant expansion of common cordgrass ( <i>Spartina anglica</i> ), with an annual spread of less than 1%.                                |  |
| Atlantic salt meadows [1330] (Maintain the  | Atlantic salt meadows [1330] (Maintain the favourable conservation condition) |   |  |
| Habitat area  | Hectares  | Area stable or increasing, subject to natural processes, including erosion and succession. For sub-<br>site mapped: North Bull Island 81.84ha.  |  |
| Habitat distribution  | Occurrence  | No decline, or change in habitat distribution, subject to natural processes   |  |
| Physical structure: sediment supply   | Presence/ absence of physical barriers  | Maintain natural circulation of sediments and organic matter, without any physical obstructions   |  |
| Physical structure: creeks and pans   | Occurrence  | Maintain creek and pan structure, subject to natural processes, including erosion and succession  |  |
| Physical structure: flooding regime   | Hectares flooded; frequency   | Maintain natural tidal regime   |  |
| Vegetation structure: zonation  | Occurrence  | Maintain the range of coastal habitats including transitional zones, subject to natural processes including erosion and succession              |  |
| Vegetation structure: vegetation height   | Centimetres   | Maintain structural vegetation with sward   |  |
| Vegetation structure: vegetation cover  | Percentage cover at a representative number of monitoring stops               | Maintain more than 90% of area outside creeks vegetated   |  |
| Vegetation composition: typical species and sub-communities   | Percentage cover at a representative number of monitoring stops               | Maintain range of sub-communities with typical species listed in SMP (McCorry and Ryle, 2009)   |  |

| North Dublin Bay SAC (000206)   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Attribute   | Measure   | Target   |
| Vegetation structure: negative indicator species – Spartina anglica             | Hectares  | No significant expansion of common cordgrass ( <i>Spartina anglica</i> ), with an annual spread of less than 1%.   |
| Mediterranean salt meadows [1410] (Maint  | tain the favourable conservation condition                      |  |
| Habitat area  | Hectares  | Area stable or increasing, subject to natural processes, including erosion and succession. For sub-<br>site mapped: North Bull Island – 7.98ha.  |
| Habitat distribution  | Occurrence  | No decline, or change in habitat distribution, subject to natural processes  |
| Physical structure: sediment supply   | Presence/ absence of physical barriers                          | Maintain/restore natural circulation of sediments and organic matter, without any physical obstructions  |
| Physical structure: creeks and pans   | Occurrence  | Maintain creek and pan structure, subject to natural processes, including erosion and succession   |
| Physical structure: flooding regime   | Hectares flooded; frequency                                     | Maintain natural tidal regime  |
| Vegetation structure: zonation  | Occurrence  | Maintain range of coastal habitats including transitional zones, subject to natural processes including erosion and succession   |
| Vegetation structure: vegetation height   | Centimetres   | Maintain structural vegetation with sward  |
| Vegetation structure: vegetation cover  | Percentage cover at a representative number of monitoring stops | Maintain more than 90% of area outside creeks vegetated  |
| Vegetation composition: typical species and sub-communities                     | Percentage cover at a representative number of monitoring stops | Maintain range of sub-communities with typical species listed in SMP (McCorry and Ryle, 2009)  |
| Vegetation structure: negative indicator species – Spartina anglica             | Hectares  | No significant expansion of common cordgrass ( <i>Spartina anglica</i> ), with an annual spread of less than 1%.   |
| Embryonic shifting dunes [2110] (Restore the favourable conservation condition) |   |  |
| Habitat area  | Hectares  | Area stable or increasing, subject to natural processes, including erosion and succession. For sub-<br>site mapped: North Bull Island – 2.64ha; South Bull – 3.43ha.                       |
| Habitat distribution  | Occurrence  | No decline, or change in habitat distribution, subject to natural processes  |
| Physical structure: functionality and sediment supply                           | Presence/ absence of physical barriers                          | Maintain the natural circulation of sediment and organic matter, without any physical obstructions   |
| Vegetation structure: zonation  | Occurrence  | Maintain range of coastal habitats including transitional zones, subject to natural processes including erosion and succession   |
| Vegetation composition: plant health of foredune grasses                        | Percentage Cover  | More than 95% of sand couch ( <i>Elytrigia juncea</i> ) and/or lyme grass ( <i>Leymus arenarius</i> ) should be healthy (i.e., green plant parts above ground and flowering heads present) |
| Vegetation composition: typical species and sub-communities                     | Percentage cover at a representative number of monitoring stops | Maintain the presence of species-poor communities with typical species: sand couch ( <i>Elytrigia juncea</i> ) and/or lyme grass ( <i>Leymus arenarius</i> )                               |
| Vegetation structure: negative indicator species                                | Percentage Cover  | Negative indicator species (including non-native species) to represent less than 5% cover  |

| North Dublin Bay SAC (000206)   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| Attribute   | Measure   | Target  |  |
| Shifting dunes along the shoreline with Ammophila arenaria (white dunes) [2120] (Restore the favourable conservation condition) |   |   |  |
| Habitat area  | Hectares  | Area stable or increasing, subject to natural processes, including erosion and succession. For sub-<br>site mapped: North Bull Island – 2.20ha; South Bull – 0.97ha.                |  |
| Habitat distribution  | Occurrence  | No decline, or change in habitat distribution, subject to natural processes   |  |
| Physical structure: functionality and<br>sediment supply  | Presence/ absence of physical barriers                          | Maintain the natural circulation of sediment and organic matter, without any physical obstructions  |  |
| Vegetation structure: zonation  | Occurrence  | Maintain range of coastal habitats including transitional zones, subject to natural processes including erosion and succession  |  |
| Vegetation composition: plant health of dune grasses  | Percentage Cover  | 95% of marram grass ( <i>Ammophila arenaria</i> ) and/or lyme-grass ( <i>Leymus arenarius</i> ) should be healthy (i.e. green plant parts above ground and flowering heads present) |  |
| Vegetation composition: typical species and sub-communities   | Percentage cover at a representative number of monitoring stops | Maintain the presence of species-poor communities dominated by marram grass ( <i>Ammophila arenaria</i> ) and/or lyme-grass ( <i>Leymus arenarius</i> )                             |  |
| Vegetation structure: negative indicator species  | Percentage Cover  | Negative indicator species (including non-native species) to represent less than 5% cover   |  |
| Fixed coastal dunes with herbaceous vegeta  | tion (grey dunes) [2130] (Restore the favo                      | purable conservation condition)   |  |
| Habitat area  | Hectares  | Area stable or increasing, subject to natural processes, including erosion and succession. For sub-<br>site mapped: North Bull – 40.29ha; South Bull – 64.56ha.                     |  |
| Habitat distribution  | Occurrence  | No decline, or change in habitat distribution, subject to natural processes   |  |
| Physical structure: functionality and<br>sediment supply  | Presence/ absence of physical barriers                          | Maintain the natural circulation of sediment and organic matter, without any physical obstructions  |  |
| Vegetation structure: zonation  | Occurrence  | Maintain range of coastal habitats including transitional zones, subject to natural processes including erosion and succession  |  |
| Vegetation structure: bare ground   | Percentage cover  | Bare ground should not exceed 10% of fixed dune habitat, subject to natural processes   |  |
| Vegetation structure: sward height  | Centimetres   | Maintain structural variation within sward  |  |
| Vegetation composition: typical species and sub-communities   | Percentage cover at a representative number of monitoring stops | Maintain range of sub-communities with typical species listed in Delaney et. al. (2013)   |  |
| Vegetation composition: negative<br>indicator species (including <i>Hippophae</i><br><i>rhamnoides</i> )                        | Percentage Cover  | Negative indicator species (including non-native species) to represent less than 5% cover   |  |
| Vegetation composition: scrub/trees   | Percentage Cover  | No more than 5% cover or under control  |  |
| Humid dune slacks [2190] (Restore the favo  | urable conservation condition)                                  |   |  |
| Habitat area  | Hectares  | Area increasing, subject to natural processes, including erosion and succession. For sub-sites mapped: North Bull $-3.96$ ha; South Bull $-9.15$ ha.                                |  |

| North Dublin Bay SAC (000206)   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Attribute   | Measure   | Target   |
| Habitat distribution  | Occurrence  | No decline, or change in habitat distribution, subject to natural processes  |
| Physical structure: functionality and sediment supply                                     | Presence/ absence of physical barriers                          | Maintain the natural circulation of sediment and organic matter, without any physical obstructions   |
| Physical structure: hydrological and flooding regime                                      | Water table levels; groundwater fluctuations (metres)           | Maintain natural hydrological regime   |
| Vegetation structure: zonation  | Occurrence  | Maintain range of coastal habitats including transitional zones, subject to natural processes including erosion and succession                               |
| Vegetation structure: bare ground   | Percentage cover  | Bare ground should not exceed 5% of dune slack habitat, with the exception of pioneer slacks which can have up to 20% bare ground                            |
| Vegetation structure: vegetation height   | Centimetres   | Maintain structural variation within sward   |
| Vegetation composition: typical species and sub-communities                               | Percentage cover at a representative number of monitoring stops | Maintain range of sub-communities with typical species listed in Delaney et. al. (2013)  |
| Vegetation composition: cover of Salix repens   | Percentage cover;<br>centimetres                                | Maintain less than 40% cover of creeping willow (Salix repens)   |
| Vegetation composition: negative indicator species  | Percentage Cover  | Negative indicator species (including non-native species) to represent less than 5% cover  |
| Vegetation composition: scrub/trees   | Percentage Cover  | No more than 5% cover or under control   |
| Petalwort (Petalophyllum ralfsii) [1395] (Maintain the favourable conservation condition) |   |  |
| Distribution of populations   | Number and geographical spread of populations                   | No decline   |
| Population size   | Number of individuals   | No decline   |
| Age of suitable habitat   | Hectares  | No decline   |
| Hydrological conditions: soil moisture  | Occurrence  | Maintain hydrological conditions so that substrate is kept moist and damp throughout the year, but not subject to prolonged inundation by flooding in winter |
| Vegetation structure: height and cover  | Centimetres and percentage                                      | Maintain open, low vegetation with a high percentage of bryophytes (small acrocarps and liverwort turf) and bare ground                                      |

# South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA (Site code: 0004024)

As outlined in the site synopsis (NPWS, version date 30.5.2015)<sup>8</sup>:

'The South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA comprises a substantial part of Dublin Bay. It includes the intertidal area between the River Liffey and Dun Laoghaire, and the estuary of the River Tolka to the north of the River Liffey, as well as Booterstown Marsh. A portion of the shallow marine waters of the bay is also included.

In the south bay, the intertidal flats extend for almost 3 km at their widest. The sediments are predominantly well-aerated sands. Several permanent channels exist, the largest being Cockle Lake. A small sandy beach occurs at Merrion Gates, while some bedrock shore occurs near Dun Laoghaire. The landward boundary is now almost entirely artificially embanked. There is a bed of Dwarf Eelgrass (Zostera noltii) below Merrion Gates which is the largest stand on the east coast. Green algae (Ulva spp.) are distributed throughout the area at a low density. The macroinvertebrate fauna is well-developed and is characterised by annelids such as Lugworm (Arenicola marina), Nephthys spp. and Sand Mason (Lanice conchilega), and bivalves, especially Cockle (Cerastoderma edule) and Baltic Tellin (Macoma balthica). The small gastropod Spire Shell (Hydrobia ulvae) occurs on the muddy sands off Merrion Gates, along with the crustacean Corophium volutator. Sediments in the Tolka Estuary vary from soft thixotrophic muds with a high organic content in the inner estuary to exposed, well-aerated sands off the Bull Wall. The site includes Booterstown Marsh, an enclosed area of saltmarsh and muds that is cut off from the sea by the Dublin/Wexford railway line, being linked only by a channel to the east, the Nutley stream. Sea water incursions into the marsh occur along this stream at high tide. An area of grassland at Poolbeg, north of Irishtown Nature Park, is also included in the site.

The site is a Special Protection Area (SPA) under the E.U. Birds Directive, of special conservation interest for the following species: Light-bellied Brent Goose, Oystercatcher, Ringed Plover, Grey Plover, Knot, Sanderling, Dunlin, Bar-tailed Godwit, Redshank, Black-headed Gull, Roseate Tern, Common Tern and Arctic Tern. The E.U. Birds Directive pays particular attention to wetlands, and as these form part of the SPA, the site and its associated waterbirds are of special conservation interest for Wetland & Waterbirds.

The site is an important site for wintering waterfowl, being an integral part of the internationally important Dublin Bay complex – all counts for wintering waterbirds are five year mean peaks for the period 1995/96 to 1999/2000. Although birds regularly commute between the south bay and the north bay, recent studies have shown that certain populations which occur in the south bay spend most of their time there. An internationally important population of Light-bellied Brent Goose (368) occurs regularly and newly arrived birds in the autumn feed on the Eelgrass bed at Merrion. At the time of designation, the site supported nationally important numbers of a further nine species: Oystercatcher (1,145), Ringed Plover (161), Grey Plover (45), Knot (548), Sanderling (321), Dunlin (1,923), Bar-tailed Godwit (766), Redshank (260) and Black-headed Gull (3,040). Other species occurring in smaller numbers include Great Crested Grebe (21), Curlew (127) and Turnstone (52). Little Egret, a species which has recently colonised Ireland, also occurs at this site.

South Dublin Bay is a significant site for wintering gulls, with a nationally important population of Black-headed Gull, but also Common Gull (330) and Herring Gull (348). Mediterranean Gull is also recorded from here, occurring through much of the year, but especially in late winter/spring and again in late summer into winter.

Both Common Tern and Arctic Tern breed in Dublin Docks, on a man-made mooring structure known as the E.S.B. dolphin – this is included within the site. Small numbers of Common Tern and Arctic Tern were recorded nesting on this dolphin in the 1980s. A survey in 1995 recorded nationally important numbers of Common Tern nesting here (52 pairs). The breeding population of Common Tern at this site has increased, with 216 pairs recorded in 2000. This increase was largely due to the ongoing management of the site for breeding terns. More recent data highlights this site as one of the most important Common Tern sites in the country with over 400 pairs recorded here in 2007.

South Dublin Bay is an important staging/passage site for a number of tern species in the autumn (mostly late July to September). The origin of many of the birds is likely to be the Dublin breeding sites (Rockabill and the Dublin Docks) though numbers suggest that the site is also used by birds from other sites, perhaps outside the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> <u>https://www.npws.ie/sites/default/files/protected-sites/synopsis/SY000238.pdf</u>

state. This site is selected for designation for its autumn tern populations: Roseate Tern (2,000 in 1999), Common Tern (5,000 in 1999) and Arctic Tern (20,000 in 1996).

The South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA is of ornithological importance as it supports an internationally important population of Light-bellied Brent Goose and nationally important populations of a further nine wintering species. Furthermore, the site supports a nationally important colony of breeding Common Tern and is an internationally important passage/staging site for three tern species. It is of note that four of the species that regularly occur at this site are listed on Annex I of the E.U. Birds Directive, i.e. Bar-tailed Godwit, Common Tern, Arctic Tern and Roseate Tern. Sandymount Strand/Tolka Estuary is also a Ramsar Convention site.'

The Natura 2000 Standard Data Form (2021)<sup>9</sup> states that:

'This site comprises a substantial part of Dublin Bay. It includes virtually all of the intertidal area in the south bay, as well as much of the Tolka Estuary to the north of the River Liffey. A portion of the shallow bay waters is also included. In the south bay, the intertidal flats extend for almost 3 km at their widest. The sediments are predominantly well-aerated sands. The sands support the largest stand of Zostera noltii on the East Coast. Several permanent channels exist, the largest being Cockle Lake. A small sandy beach occurs at Merrion Gates, while some bedrock shore occurs near Dun Laoghaire. The landward boundary is now almost entirely artificially embanked. Sediments in the Tolka Estuary vary from soft thixotrophic muds with a high organic content in the inner estuary to exposed, well aerated sands off the Bull Wall. The proximity of the site to Dublin City results in it being a very popular recreational area. It is also important for educational and research purposes.

The site possesses extensive intertidal flats which support wintering waterfowl which are part of the overall Dublin Bay population. It regularly has an internationally important population of Branta bernicla hrota, which feeds on Zostera noltii in the autumn. It has nationally important numbers of a further 6 species: Haematopus ostralegus, Charadrius hiaticula, Calidris canutus, Calidris alba, Calidris alpina and Limosa lapponica. It is an important site for wintering gulls, especially Larus ridibundus and Larus canus. South Dublin Bay is the premier site in Ireland for Larus melanocephalus, with up to 20 birds present at times. Is a regular autumn roosting ground for significant numbers of terns, including Sterna dougallii, S. hirundo and S. paradisaea.'

According to the conservation Objectives Supporting Document<sup>10</sup> (NPWS 2014) for the South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA:

'The overarching Conservation Objective for North Bull Island Special Protection Area, and for South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary Special Protection Area, is to ensure that waterbird populations and their wetland habitats are maintained at, or restored to, favourable conservation condition. This includes, as an integral part, the need to avoid deterioration of habitats and significant disturbance; thereby ensuring the persistence of site integrity.

The site should contribute to the maintenance and improvement where necessary, of the overall favourable status of the national resource of waterbird species, and continuation of their long-term survival across their natural range.

Conservation Objectives for North Bull Island Special Protection Area, and for South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary Special Protection Area, based on the principles of favourable conservation status, are described below and summarised in Table 3.1. Note that these objectives should be read and interpreted in the context of information and advice provided in additional sections of this report.

*Objective 1: To maintain the favourable conservation condition of the non-breeding waterbird Special Conservation Interest species listed for North Bull Island SPA and South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA.* 

https://www.npws.ie/sites/default/files/publications/pdf/South%20Dublin%20Bay%20and%20River%20Tolka%20Estuar y%20SPA%20(004024)%20Conservation%20objectives%20supporting%20document%20-%20[Version%201].pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> <u>https://www.npws.ie/sites/default/files/protected-sites/natura2000/NF004024.pdf</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Note that 'population' refers to site population (numbers wintering at the site) rather than the species biogeographic population.

This objective is defined by the following attributes and targets:

- To be favourable, the long term population trend for each waterbird Special Conservation Interest species should be stable or increasing<sup>11</sup>. Waterbird populations are deemed to be unfavourable when they have declined by 25% or more, as assessed by the most recent population trend analysis.
- To be favourable, there should be no significant decrease in the range, timing or intensity of use of areas by the waterbird species of Special Conservation Interest, other than that occurring from natural patterns of variation.

Factors that can adversely effect the achievement of Objective 1 include:

- Habitat modification: activities that modify discreet areas or the overall habitat(s) within the SPA in terms of how one or more of the listed species use the site (e.g. as a feeding resource) could result in the displacement of these species from areas within the SPA and/or a reduction in their numbers (for further discussion on this topic please refer to Section 5.4).
- Disturbance: anthropogenic disturbance that occurs in or near the site and is either singular or cumulative in nature could result in the displacement of one or more of the listed waterbird species from areas within the SPA, and/or a reduction in their numbers (for further discussion on this topic please refer to Section 5.4).
- Ex-situ factors: several of the listed waterbird species may at times use habitats situated within the immediate hinterland of the SPA or in areas ecologically connected to it. The reliance on these habitats will vary from species to species and from site to site. Significant habitat change or increased levels of disturbance within these areas could result in the displacement of one or more of the listed waterbird species from areas within the SPA, and/or a reduction in their numbers (for further information on this topic please refer to Section 5.2).

*Objective 2. To maintain the favourable conservation condition of the wetland habitat at North Bull Island SPA and South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA as a resource for the regularly-occurring migratory waterbirds that utilise these areas.* 

This objective is defined by the following attributes and targets:

• To be favourable, the permanent area occupied by the wetland habitat should be stable and not significantly less than the area of 3,904 ha, other than that occurring from natural patterns of variation.

This objective seeks to maintain the permanent extent of the wetland habitats that are contained within the boundary of these two SPAs, and which constitute an important resource for regularly-occurring migratory waterbirds (note that the total designated area also contains some non-wetland habitat).'

The Special Conservation Interests (SCI) (Features of Interest) and the National conservation status of the SCI for South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA are seen in Table 8.

**Table 8.** Special Conservation Interests, Conservation Status, Management Objectives, Conditions underpinning site integrity for South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA.

| Special Conservation Interests, Conservation Status, Management Objectives, Conditions underpinning site |  |                      |
|--|--|----------------------|
| integrity for relevant European sites  |  |                      |
| European Site  | Special Conservation Interests                           | Current Conservation |
| Name & Code  |  | Status & Trend       |
| South Dublin Bay   | Light-bellied Brent Goose (Branta bernicla hrota) [A046] | Amber                |
| and River Tolka  | Oystercatcher (Haematopus ostralegus) [A130]             | Amber                |
| Estuary SPA  | Ringed Plover (Charadrius hiaticula) [A137]              | Green                |
| (004024)   | Grey Plover ( <i>Pluvialis squatarola</i> ) [A141]       | Amber                |
|  | Knot ( <i>Calidris canutus</i> ) [A143]                  | Amber                |
|  | Sanderling (Calidris alba) [A144]                        | Green                |
|  | Dunlin ( <i>Calidris alpina</i> ) [A149]                 | Red                  |
|  | Bar-tailed Godwit (Limosa lapponica) [A157]              | Amber                |
|  | Redshank (Tringa totanus) [A162]                         | Red                  |
|  | Black-headed Gull (Chroicocephalus ridibundus) [A179]    | Red                  |
|  | Roseate Tern (Sterna dougallii) [A192]                   | Amber                |
|  | Common Tern ( <i>Sterna hirundo</i> ) [A193]             | Amber                |
|  | Arctic Tern (Sterna paradisaea) [A194]                   | Amber                |
|  | Wetland and Waterbirds [A999]                            | N/A                  |



### Table 9. Attribute, measure and target of the site conservation objectives for South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA

| South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA (004024)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Attribute  | Measure  | Target   |  |  |  |
| Light-bellied Brent Goose (Branta bernicla hrota) [A046], Oystercatcher (Haematopus ostralegus ) [A130], Ringed Plover (Charadrius hiaticula) [A137], Knot (Calidris       |  |  |  |  |  |
| canutus) [A143], Sanderling (Calidris alba) [A144], Dunlin (Calidris alpina alpina) [A149], Bar-tailed Godwit (Limosa lapponica) [A157], Redshank (Tringa totanus) [A162], |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black-headed Gull (Chroicocephalus ridibundus  | s) [A179] (Maintain the favourable conse   | rvation condition)   |  |  |  |
| Note: Grey Plover (Pluvialis squatarola) [A141]  | Note: Grey Plover (Pluvialis squatarola) [A141] is proposed for removal from the list of SCI's for the site so no site specific conservation objective is included for the |  |  |  |  |
| species  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Population Trend   | Percentage Change  | Long term population trend stable or increasing  |  |  |  |
| Distribution   | Range, timing and intensity of use of  | No significant decrease in the range, timing and intensity of use of areas by all of the above |  |  |  |
|  | areas  | named species, other than that occurring from natural patterns of variation                    |  |  |  |
| Roseate Tern Sterna dougallii [A192]   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passage population: individuals  | Passage population: individuals  | Passage population: individuals  |  |  |  |
| Distribution: roosting areas   | Distribution: roosting areas   | Distribution: roosting areas   |  |  |  |
| Prey biomass available   | Prey biomass available   | Prey biomass available   |  |  |  |
| Barriers to connectivity   | Barriers to connectivity   | Barriers to connectivity   |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Disturbance at roosting site   | Disturbance at roosting site   | Disturbance at roosting site   |  |  |  |
| Common Tern Sterna hirundo [A193]  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Breeding population abundance: apparently  | Breeding population abundance:   | Breeding population abundance: apparently occupied nests (AONs)                                |  |  |  |
| occupied nests (AONs)  | apparently occupied nests (AONs)   |  |  |  |  |
| Productivity rate: fledged young per   | Productivity rate: fledged young per   | Productivity rate: fledged young per breeding pair   |  |  |  |
| breeding pair  | breeding pair  |  |  |  |  |
| Passage population: individuals  | Passage population: individuals  | Passage population: individuals  |  |  |  |
| Distribution: breeding colonies  | Distribution: breeding colonies  | Distribution: breeding colonies  |  |  |  |
| Distribution:  | Number; location; area (hectares)  | No significant decline   |  |  |  |
| roosting areas   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prey biomass available   | Kilogrammes  | No significant decline   |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Barriers to connectivity   | Number; location; shape; area  | No significant increase  |  |  |  |
|  | (hectares)   |  |  |  |  |
| Disturbance at breeding site   | Level of impact  | Human activities should occur at levels that do not adversely affect the                       |  |  |  |
|  |  | breeding common tern population  |  |  |  |
| Disturbance at roosting site   | Level of impact  | Human activities should occur at levels that do not adversely affect the                       |  |  |  |
|  |  | numbers of common tern among the post-breeding aggregation of terns                            |  |  |  |
| Arctic Tern Sterna paradisaea [A194]   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Passage population: individuals  | Number   | No significant decline   |  |  |  |
| Distribution: roosting areas   | Number; location; area (hectares)  | No significant decline   |  |  |  |
| Prey biomass available   | Kilogrammes  | No significant decline   |  |  |  |

| South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA (004024)                                    |                               |   |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| Attribute  | Measure                       | Target  |
| Barriers to connectivity   | Number; location; shape; area | No significant increase   |
|  | (hectares)                    |   |
| Disturbance at roosting site   | Level of impact               | Human activities should occur at levels that do not adversely affect the numbers of Arctic tern |
|  |                               | among the post-breeding aggregation of terns  |
| A999 Wetlands - To maintain the favourable conservation condition of the wetland habitat |                               |   |
| Habitat Area   | Hectares                      | The permanent area occupied by the wetland habitat should be stable and not significantly less  |
|  |                               | than the area of 2,192ha, other than that occurring from natural patterns of variation          |

# North Bull Island SPA (Site code: 0004006)

As outlined in the North Bull Island SPA Site Synopsis<sup>12</sup> (NPWS, version date 25.03.2014)

'This site covers all of the inner part of north Dublin Bay, with the seaward boundary extending from the Bull Wall lighthouse across to Drumleck Point at Howth Head. The North Bull Island sand spit is a relatively recent depositional feature, formed as a result of improvements to Dublin Port during the 18th and 19th centuries. It is almost 5 km long and 1 km wide and runs parallel to the coast between Clontarf and Sutton. Part of the interior of the island has been converted to golf courses.

Saltmarsh extends along the length of the landward side of the island and provides the main roost site for wintering birds in Dublin Bay. The island shelters two intertidal lagoons which are divided by a solid causeway. These lagoons provide the main feeding grounds for the wintering waterfowl. The sediments of the lagoons are mainly sands with a small and varying mixture of silt and clay. Green algal mats (Ulva spp.) are a feature of the flats during summer. These sediments have a rich macro-invertebrate fauna, with high densities of Lugworm (Arenicola marina) and Ragworm (Hediste diversicolor).

The site is a Special Protection Area (SPA) under the E.U. Birds Directive, of special conservation interest for the following species: Light-bellied Brent Goose, Shelduck, Teal, Pintail, Shoveler, Oystercatcher, Golden Plover, Grey Plover, Knot, Sanderling, Dunlin, Black-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit, Curlew, Redshank, Turnstone and Black-headed Gull. The site is also of special conservation interest for holding an assemblage of over 20,000 wintering waterbirds. The E.U. Birds Directive pays particular attention to wetlands and, as these form part of this SPA, the site and its associated waterbirds are of special conservation interest for Wetland & Waterbirds.

The North Bull Island SPA is of international importance for waterfowl on the basis that it regularly supports in excess of 20,000 waterfowl. The site supports internationally important populations of three species, Lightbellied Brent Goose (1,548), Black-tailed Godwit (367) and Bar-tailed Godwit (1,529) - all figures are mean peaks for the five winters between 1995/96 and 1999/2000. The site is one of the most important in the country for Light-bellied Brent Goose. A further 14 species have populations of national importance – Shelduck (1,259), Teal (953), Pintail (233), Shoveler (141), Oystercatcher (1,784), Grey Plover (517), Golden Plover (2,033), Knot (2,837), Sanderling (141), Dunlin (4,146), Curlew (937), Redshank (1,431), Turnstone (157) and Black-headed Gull (2,196). The populations of Pintail and Knot are of particular note as they comprise 14% and 10% respectively of the all-Ireland population totals. Other species that occur regularly in winter include Grey Heron, Little Egret, Cormorant, Wigeon, Goldeneye, Red-breasted Merganser, Ringed Plover and Greenshank. Gulls are a feature of the site during winter and, along with the nationally important population of Black-headed Gull (2,196), other species that occur include Common Gull (332) and Herring Gull (331). While some of the birds also frequent South Dublin Bay and the River Tolka Estuary for feeding and/or roosting purposes, the majority remain within the site for much of the winter. The wintering bird populations have been monitored more or less continuously since the late 1960s and the site is now surveyed each winter as part of the larger Dublin Bay complex.

The North Bull Island SPA is a regular site for passage waders, especially Ruff, Curlew Sandpiper and Spotted Redshank. These are mostly observed in single figures in autumn but occasionally in spring or winter.

The site formerly had an important colony of Little Tern but breeding has not occurred in recent years. Several pairs of Ringed Plover breed, along with Shelduck in some years. Breeding passerines include Skylark, Meadow Pipit, Stonechat and Reed Bunting. The island is a regular wintering site for Short-eared Owl, with up to 5 present in some winters.

The North Bull Island SPA is an excellent example of an estuarine complex and is one of the top sites in Ireland for wintering waterfowl. It is of international importance on account of both the total number of waterfowl and the individual populations of Light-bellied Brent Goose, Black-tailed Godwit and Bar-tailed Godwit that use it. Also of significance is the regular presence of several species that are listed on Annex I of the E.U. Birds Directive, notably Golden Plover and Bar-tailed Godwit, but also Ruff and Short-eared Owl. North Bull Island is a Ramsar Convention site, and part of the North Bull Island SPA is a Statutory Nature Reserve and a Wildfowl Sanctuary.'

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> <u>https://www.npws.ie/sites/default/files/protected-sites/synopsis/SY004006.pdf</u>

The Natura 2000 Standard Data Form (2020)<sup>13</sup> states that:

'The North Bull Island sand spit is a relatively recent depositional feature, formed as a result of improvements to Dublin Port during the 18th and 19th centuries. It is almost 5km long and 1km wide and runs parallel to the coast between Clontarf and Sutton. The sediment which forms the island is predominantly glacial in origin and siliceous in nature. A well-developed dune system runs the length of the island, with good examples of embryonic, shifting marram and fixed dunes, as well as excellent examples of humid dune slacks. Extensive salt marshes also occur. Between the island and the mainland occur two sheltered intertidal areas which are separated by a solid causeway constructed in 1964. The seaward side of the island has a fine sandy beach. A substantial area of shallow marine water is included in the site. Part of the interior of the island has been converted to golf courses. The proximity of the North Bull Island to Dublin City results in it being a very popular recreational area. It is also very important for educational and research purposes. Nature conservation is a main landuse within the site.

The site is among the top ten sites for wintering waterfowl in the country. It supports internationally important populations of Branta bernicila hrota and Limosa lapponica and is the top site in the country for both of these species. A further 14 species have populations of national importance, with particular notable numbers of Tadorna tadorna (8.5% of national total), Anas acuta (11.6% of national total), Pluvialis squatarola (6.9% of national total), Calidris canutus (10.5% of national total). North Bull Island SPA is a regular site for passage waders such as Philomachus pugnax, Calidris ferruginea and Tringa erythropus. The site supports Asio flammeus in winter. Formerly the site had an important colony of Sterna albifrons but breeding has not occurred in recent years. The site provides both feeding and roosting areas for the waterfowl species. Habitat quality for most of the estuarine habitats is very good. The site has a population of the rare Petalophyllum ralfsii which is the only known station away from the western seaboard as well as five Red Data Book vascular plant species and four bryophyte species. It is nationally important for three insect species. Wintering bird populations have been monitored more or less continuously since the late 1960s, and the other scientific interests of the site.'

The North Bull Island SPA Conservation Objectives Supporting Document<sup>14</sup> (NPWS, 2014) states the following:

'North Bull Island lies roughly parallel to the shore and is a low-lying sandy spit, about 4.85 km long and 0.70 km wide (McCorry & Ryle, 2009a). It is a relatively recent geomorphological feature having emerged as a result of the build up of sediment over the last 200 years following the construction of the South and North Bull walls during the 18th and 19th centuries. The North Bull Wall marks the southern boundary of the island and is connected to the mainland by a wooden bridge. The island is actively accreting (Ryle et al. 2009a). A sandy beach, Dollymount Strand, occurs on the seaward side of the island and intertidal mudflats occur on the inner (mainland side) fringed by saltmarsh. A causeway built in 1965 provides the main access to the island and divides the intertidal flats into two areas known as the North and South Bull lagoons. Both of these are covered completely by most tides and are drained by permanent channels; the southern lagoon fills and empties beneath Bull Bridge, while water in the northern lagoon is channelled in and out through Sutton Creek (Harris, 1977). These lagoons provide the main feeding grounds for the wintering waterfowl while the fringing saltmarsh provides the main roost site for wintering birds in Dublin Bay. Macroalgal mats of filamentous Ulva spp. (formerly Enteromorpha spp.) 1 are prevalent.

North Bull Island is one of the finest sand dune systems in Ireland and is internationally important in terms of conservation value (McCorry & Ryle, 2009a). It has several high quality examples of rare and threatened coastal habitats and a wealth of biodiversity, which includes several habitats and species listed in Annexes I and II of the EU Habitats Directive. As a consequence, North Bull Island is afforded several other nature conservation designations alongside its status as a Special Protection Area. It was designated as an official bird sanctuary under the Wild Bird Protection Act, 1931, the first bird sanctuary in Ireland (McCorry & Ryle, 2009a), and was established as a National Nature Reserve in 1988 (two parts covered by S.I. 231 and S. I. 232 of 1988). The site

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> <u>https://www.npws.ie/sites/default/files/protected-sites/natura2000/NF004006.pdf</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup><u>https://www.npws.ie/sites/default/files/publications/pdf/North%20Bull%20Island%20SPA%20(004006)%20Conservation%200bjectives%20supporting%20document%20-%20[Version%201].pdf</u>

has been designated as part of a Special Area of Conservation (North Dublin Bay SAC - NPWS site code 000206). North Bull Island is also a Biogenetic Reserve (Council of Europe) and a UNESCO World Biosphere Reserve.'

The following objectives have been identified:

'Objective 1: To maintain the favourable conservation condition of the non-breeding waterbird Special Conservation Interest species listed for North Bull Island SPA and South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA

Objective 2: To maintain the favourable conservation condition of the wetland habitat at North Bull Island SPA and South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA as a resource for the regularly-occurring migratory waterbirds that utilise these areas.'



The Special Conservation Interests (SCI) (Features of Interest) and the National conservation status of the SCI for North Bull Island SPA are seen in Table 10.

**Table 10**. Special Conservation Interests, Conservation Status, Management Objectives, Conditions underpinning site integrity for North Bull Island SPA.

| Special Conservation Interests, Conservation Status, Management Objectives, Conditions underpinning site |  |                      |  |  |  |
|--|--|----------------------|--|--|--|
| integrity for relevant European sites  |  |                      |  |  |  |
| European Site  | Special Conservation Interests                                 | Current Conservation |  |  |  |
| Name & Code  | Status & Trend   |                      |  |  |  |
| North Bull Island  | Light-bellied Brent Goose (Branta bernicla hrota) [A046] Amber |                      |  |  |  |
| SPA (004006)   | Shelduck ( <i>Tadorna tadorna</i> ) [A048]                     | Amber                |  |  |  |
|  | Teal (Anas crecca) [A052]                                      | Amber                |  |  |  |
|  | Pintail (Anas acuta) [A054]                                    | Red                  |  |  |  |
| Shoveler ( <i>Anas clypeata</i> ) [A056]   |  | Red                  |  |  |  |
| Oystercatcher (Haematopus ostralegus) [A130]   |  | Amber                |  |  |  |
| Golden Plover ( <i>Pluvialis apricaria</i> ) [A140]  |  | Red                  |  |  |  |
|  | Grey Plover ( <i>Pluvialis squatarola</i> ) [A141] Amber       |                      |  |  |  |
|  | Knot ( <i>Calidris canutus</i> ) [A143]                        | Amber                |  |  |  |
| Sanderling (Calidris alba) [A144] Green  |  | Green                |  |  |  |
| Dunlin ( <i>Calidris alpina</i> ) [A149] Red   |  | Red                  |  |  |  |
| Black-tailed Godwit ( <i>Limosa limosa</i> ) [A156] Amber  |  | Amber                |  |  |  |
|  | Bar-tailed Godwit ( <i>Limosa lapponica</i> ) [A157]           | Amber                |  |  |  |
|  | Curlew ( <i>Numenius arquata</i> ) [A160]                      | Red                  |  |  |  |
|  | Redshank ( <i>Tringa totanus</i> ) [A162]                      | Red                  |  |  |  |
|  | Turnstone (Arenaria interpres) [A169]                          | Green                |  |  |  |
|  | Black-headed Gull (Chroicocephalus ridibundus) [A179]          | Red                  |  |  |  |
|  | Wetland and Waterbirds [A999]                                  | N/A                  |  |  |  |

# Table 11. Attribute, measure and target of the site conservation objectives for North Bull Island SPA

| North Bull Island SPA (004006)   |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Attribute  | Measure                                     | Target   |  |  |
| Light-bellied Brent Goose (Branta bernicla hrota) [A046], Shelduck (Tadorna tadorna) [A048], Teal (Anas crecca) [A052], Pintail (Anas acuta) [A054], Shoveler (Anas          |   |  |  |  |
| clypeata) [A056], Oystercatcher (Haematopus ostralegus) [A130], Golden Plover (Pluvialis apricaria) [A140], Grey Plover (Pluvialis squatarola) [A141], Knot (Calidris        |   |  |  |  |
| canutus) [A143], Sanderling (Calidris alba) [A144], Dunlin (Calidris alpina alpina) [A149], Black-tailed Godwit (Limosa limosa) [A156], Bar-tailed Godwit (Limosa lapponica) |   |  |  |  |
| [A157], Curlew (Numenius arquata) [A160], Redshank (Tringa totanus) [A162], Turnstone (Arenaria interpres) [A169], Black-headed Gull (Chroicocephalus ridibundus)            |   |  |  |  |
| [A179] (Maintain the favourable conservation condition)  |   |  |  |  |
| Population Trend   | Percentage Change                           | Long term population trend stable or increasing  |  |  |
| Distribution   | Range, timing and intensity of use of areas | No significant decrease in the range, timing and intensity of use of areas by all of the above |  |  |
|  |   | named species, other than that occurring from natural patterns of variation                    |  |  |
| A999 Wetlands - To maintain the favourable conservation condition of the wetland habitat   |   |  |  |  |
| Habitat Area   | Hectares                                    | The permanent area occupied by the wetland habitat should be stable and not significantly less |  |  |
|  |   | than the area of 1,713ha, other than that occurring from natural patterns of variation         |  |  |

## North-West Irish Sea SPA (Site code: 004236)

As outlined in the North-West Irish Sea SPA Site Synopsis<sup>15</sup> (NPWS, version date 17.07.2023)

'The North-west Irish Sea SPA constitutes an important resource for marine birds. The estuaries and bays that open into it along with connecting coastal stretches of intertidal and shallow subtidal habitats, provide safe feeding and roosting habitats for waterbirds throughout the winter and migration periods. These areas, along with more pelagic marine waters further offshore, provide additional supporting habitats (for foraging and other maintenance behaviours) for those seabirds that breed at colonies on the north-west Irish Sea's islands and coastal headlands. These marine areas are also important for seabirds outside the breeding period.

This SPA extends offshore along the coasts of counties Louth, Meath and Dublin, and is approximately 2,333km2 in area. This SPA is ecologically connected to several existing SPAs in this area.

The site is a Special Protection Area (SPA) under the E.U. Birds Directive, of special conservation interest for the following species: Common Scoter, Red-throated Diver, Great Northern Diver, Fulmar, Manx Shearwater, Shag, Cormorant, Little Gull, Kittiwake, Black-headed Gull, Common Gull, Lesser Black-backed Gull, Herring Gull, Great Black-backed Gull, Little Tern, Roseate Tern, Common Tern, Arctic Tern, Puffin, Razorbill and Guillemot.

The breeding seabird species listed for those SPAs, which abut the North-West Irish Sea SPA are: Fulmar (Lambay Island SPA); Cormorant (Skerries Island SPA; Ireland's Eye SPA; Lambay Island SPA); Shag (Skerries Island SPA; Lambay Island SPA); Lesser Black-backed Gull (Lambay Island SPA); Herring Gull (Skerries Island SPA; Ireland's Eye SPA; Lambay Island SPA); Kittiwake (Lambay Island SPA; Ireland's Eye SPA; Howth Head SPA); Roseate Tern (Rockabill SPA); Common Tern (Rockabill SPA;); Arctic Tern (Rockabill SPA); Little Tern (Boyne Estuary SPA); Guillemot (Lambay Island SPA, Ireland's Eye SPA); Razorbill (Lambay Island SPA, Ireland's Eye SPA); and Puffin (Lambay Island SPA). The Common Tern population that is listed for the nearby South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA is also likely to use this SPA as a foraging resource.

Informed by two surveys of the western Irish Sea region in 2016 an estimated 120,232 and 34,626 individual marine birds occurred in this SPA during autumn and winter respectively. Those marine bird species whose estimated abundances equalled or exceeded 1% of the total estimated size of the winter assemblage are: Red-throated Diver (538), Fulmar (506), Little Gull (391), Kittiwake (944), Black-headed Gull (508), Common Gull (2,866), Herring Gull (6,893), Great Black-backed Gull (2,096), Razorbill (4,638) and Guillemot (13,914).

The estimated 2016 summer abundance of Manx Shearwater in the North West Irish Sea SPA is 13,010 and is of international importance. The estimated 2016 autumn and winter abundances of Great Northern Diver in the North West Irish Sea SPA is 248 and 230 respectively and are of international importance. The estimated abundances of Common Scoter over parts of this SPA can reach significant numbers (e.g. 14,567 in December 2018) which is also of international importance.'

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> <u>https://www.npws.ie/sites/default/files/protected-sites/synopsis/SY004006.pdf</u>

**Table 12**. Special Conservation Interests, Conservation Status, Management Objectives, Conditions underpinning site integrity for North-West Irish Sea SPA.

| Special Conservation Interests, Conservation Status, Management Objectives, Conditions underpinning site integrity for relevant European sites |   |                                     |  |  |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Natura 2000 Site Name & Code   | Special Conservation Interests                        | Current Conservation Status & Trend |  |  |
| North-West Irish Sea SPA (004236)  | Common Scoter ( <i>Melanitta nigra</i> ) [A065]       | Red                                 |  |  |
|  | Red-throated Diver (Gavia stellata) [A001]            | Amber                               |  |  |
|  | Great Northern Diver (Gavia immer) [A003]             | Amber                               |  |  |
|  | Fulmar (Fulmarus glacialis) [A009]                    | Amber                               |  |  |
|  | Manx Shearwater (Puffinus puffinus) [A013]            | Amber                               |  |  |
|  | Cormorant (Phalacrocorax carbo) [A017]                | Amber                               |  |  |
|  | Little Tern (Sterna albifrons) [A195]                 | Amber                               |  |  |
|  | Kittiwake ( <i>Rissa tridactyla</i> ) [A188]          | Red                                 |  |  |
|  | Black-headed Gull (Chroicocephalus ridibundus) [A179] | Amber                               |  |  |
|  | Common Gull ( <i>Larus canus</i> ) [A182]             | Amber                               |  |  |
|  | Lesser Black-backed Gull (Larus fuscus) [A183]        | Amber                               |  |  |
|  | Herring Gull (Larus argentatus) [A184]                | Amber                               |  |  |
|  | Roseate Tern (Sterna dougallii) [A192]                | Amber                               |  |  |
|  | Arctic Tern (Sterna paradisaea) [A194]                | Amber                               |  |  |
|  | Puffin (Fratercula arctica) [A204]                    | Red                                 |  |  |
|  | Razorbill ( <i>Alca torda</i> ) [A200]                | Amber                               |  |  |
|  | Guillemot ( <i>Uria aalge</i> ) [A199]                | Amber                               |  |  |
|  | Little Gull (Hydrocoloeus minutus) (A862)             | Amber                               |  |  |
|  | Common Tern ( <i>Sterna hirundo</i> ) (A193)          | Amber                               |  |  |
|  |   |                                     |  |  |

# Analysis of the Potential Impact on European Sites

# **Construction Impacts**

The construction of the proposed development will potentially impact on the existing ecology of the site and the surrounding area. These potential construction impacts will include impacts that may arise during the site clearance, reprofiling, excavations of the site, and the building phases of the proposed development. This could lead to the transportation of silt and pollutants via the proposed direction of surface water to the River Slang and a drainage ditch that leads to the Elm Park Stream, which ultimately enters Dublin Bay. This direct hydrological connection has the potential to impact upon the Qualifying Interests of South Dublin Bay SAC, North Dublin Bay SAC, South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA, North Bull Island SPA and North-West Irish Sea SPA. The potential impacts are outlined in Table 13.

#### **Operational Impacts**

Once constructed, foul wastewater from the proposed development will be directed to an existing combined sewerage system located to the northern boundary of the subject site. Foul wastewater will then outfall to Ringsend WwTP for treatment. Surface water drainage will be directed to the River Slang and an existing open channel ditch/ Elm Park Stream which ultimately outfalls to South Dublin Bay SAC and South Dublin & River Tolka Estuary SPA. There is also an indirect hydrological pathway to North Dublin Bay SAC, North Bull Island SPA and North-West Irish Sea SPA. In the absence of mitigation measures, there is potential for silt laden runoff, dust, or contamination to enter the River Slang with potential for downstream impacts. Mitigation measures will be required to ensure that water quality is maintained prior to discharge from the subject site.

### Mitigation Measures and Monitoring

Construction and operational mitigation will be incorporated into the proposed development project to minimise the potential negative impacts within the Zone of Influence (ZoI) including the River Slang and downstream European sites (Table 8).

#### Designated Conservation Sites within 15km

As the main potential vector for impacts to European sites would be seen to be via the surface water runoff and the River Slang & Elm Park Stream, no additional controls are required besides those outlined below, during the construction and operational phases of the development, to mitigate against potential negative impacts on designated conservation sites. The mitigation has been designed to ensure that the project will comply with the Water Pollution Acts and County Council and Inland Fisheries Ireland conditions in relation to construction and drainage operations. All construction and operational phase controls outlined will be followed.

|               | Table 13. Potential for adverse effects on the qualifying interests and conservation objectives of European sites |   |  |  |  |
|---------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| European Site | Qualifying Interests / Special  | Potential for Adverse Effects   |  |  |  |
| & Site Code   | Conservation Interests  |   |  |  |  |
| South Dublin  | Mudflats and sandflats not  | Given the nature of the works, all of these effects would be expected to be localised in nature restricted to the immediate vicinity    |  |  |  |
| Bay SAC       | covered by seawater at low  | of the site. However, without the presence of mitigation measures there is a potential for downstream effects if significant            |  |  |  |
|               | tide [1140]   | quantities of pollution or silt were introduced into the onsite drainage ditch with potential for downstream impacts on South           |  |  |  |
|               | Appual vegetation of drift  | Dublin Bay SAC. The habitats of conservation interest of this SAC are not on site. However, the range of the habitats and species       |  |  |  |
|               | lines [1210]  | that are of conservational interest would potentially be downstream of the proposed works. On site works have the potential for         |  |  |  |
|               |   | downstream impacts on aquatic biodiversity through the introduction of silt and petrochemicals. The storage of topsoil or works         |  |  |  |
|               | Salicornia and other annuals  | in the vicinity of the drainage ditch on site could lead to dust, soil or silt laden runoff entering adjacent watercourses and drainage |  |  |  |
|               | colonising mud and sand   | ditches. Contaminated surface water runoff on site during construction or operation may lead to silt or contaminated materials          |  |  |  |
|               | [1310]  | from site entering the onsite drainage ditch with downstream impacts on the SAC. If on-site concrete production is required or          |  |  |  |
|               | Embryonic shifting dunes  | cement works are carried out in the vicinity of watercourses/drainage ditches there is potential for contamination of                   |  |  |  |
|               | [2110]  | watercourses. The use of plant and machinery, as well as the associated temporary storage of construction materials, oils, fuels        |  |  |  |
|               |   | and chemicals could lead to pollution on site or in adjacent watercourses.  |  |  |  |
|               |   |   |  |  |  |
|               |   | Impacts on the SAC from upstream sources have the potential to directly impact on the qualifying interests of the SAC in the            |  |  |  |
|               |   | absence of mitigation measures. In the absence of mitigation measures there is the potential to impact on the distribution              |  |  |  |
|               |   | number and range of the following qualifying interests:   |  |  |  |
|               |   |   |  |  |  |
|               |   | Mudflats and sandflats not covered by seawater at low tide [1140]   |  |  |  |
|               |   | Annual vegetation of drift lines [1210]   |  |  |  |
|               |   | Salicornia and other annuals colonising mud and sand [1310]   |  |  |  |
|               | Embryonic shifting dunes [2110]   |   |  |  |  |
|               |   | Mitigation measures are required to remove the potential of impacts on the SAC from direct pathways via the drainage ditch on           |  |  |  |
|               |   | site.   |  |  |  |
|               |   | The mitigation measures outlined in the 'Construction and Environmental Management Plan' in addition to additional measures             |  |  |  |
|               |   | outlined in the NIS will be carried out to ensure that no silt or pollution enters the River Slang from the construction or operation   |  |  |  |
|               |   | phases of the proposed development and create localised pollution. Any potential pollution incident at the site would be                |  |  |  |
|               |   | expected to be small e.g. maximum capacity of truck/digger fuel tank. However, by following the precautionary principal                 |  |  |  |
|               |   | mitigation measures will be in place  |  |  |  |
|               |   |   |  |  |  |
|               |   |   |  |  |  |

| Table 13. Potential for adverse effects on the qualifying interests and conservation objectives of European sites |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| North Dublin<br>Bay SAC   | Table 13. PotentMudflats and sandflats not<br>covered by seawater at low<br>tide [1140]Annual vegetation of drift<br>lines [1210]Salicornia and other annuals<br> | <ul> <li>tial for adverse effects on the qualifying interests and conservation objectives of European sites</li> <li>Given the nature of the works, all of these effects would be expected to be localised in nature restricted to the immediate vicinity of the site. However, without the presence of mitigation measures there is a potential for downstream effects if significant quantities of pollution or silt were introduced into the onsite drainage ditch and watercourse with potential for downstream impacts on North Dublin Bay SAC. The habitats of conservation interest of this SAC are not on site. However, the range of the habitats and species that are conservation interests would potentially be within Dublin Bay. Out of an abundance of caution as mitigation measures are required on site this may lead to a reduction of impacts on this SAC if quantities of pollution are significant. However, given the mixing and dilution within Dublin Bay impacts would not be expected to be significant.</li> <li>However, on site works have the potential for downstream impacts on aquatic biodiversity through the introduction of silt and petrochemicals into Dublin Bay. The storage of topsoil or works in the vicinity of the drainage ditch on site could lead to dust, soil or silt laden runoff entering adjacent watercourses and drainage ditches. Contaminated surface water runoff on site during construction or operation may lead to silt or contamination of watercourses. The use of plant and machinery, as well as the associated temporary storage of construction measures there is the potential to directly impact on the qualifying interests of the SAC in the absence of mitigation measures. In the absence of mitigation measures there is the potential to directly impact on the qualifying interests of the SAC in the absence of mitigation measures. In the absence of mitigation measures there is the potential to directly impact on the qualifying interests of the SAC in the absence of mitigation measures. In the absence of mitigation measures there</li></ul> |
|   |   | Mitigation measures are required to remove the potential of impacts on the SPA from direct pathways via the drainage ditch on site   |
|   |   | site.  |
|   | Table 13. Potential for adverse effects on the qualifying interests and conservation objectives of European sites   |   |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|
|   |   | The mitigation measures outlined in the 'Construction and Environmental Management Plan' in addition to additional measures outlined in the NIS will be carried out to ensure that no silt or pollution enters the River Slang from the construction or operation phases of the proposed development and create localised pollution. Any potential pollution incident would be expected to be small e.g. maximum capacity of truck/digger fuel tank. However, by following the precautionary principal mitigation measures will be in place.  |  |  |
| South Dublin<br>Bay and River<br>Tolka Estuary<br>SPA | Light-bellied Brent Goose<br>(Branta bernicla hrota)<br>[A046]<br>Oystercatcher (Haematopus<br>ostralegus) [A130]<br>Ringed Plover (Charadrius<br>hiaticula) [A137]<br>Grey Plover (Pluvialis<br>squatarola) [A141]<br>Knot (Calidris canutus)<br>[A143]<br>Sanderling (Calidris alba)<br>[A143]<br>Dunlin (Calidris alpina)<br>[A144]<br>Dunlin (Calidris alpina)<br>[A149]<br>Bar-tailed Godwit (Limosa<br>lapponica) [A157]<br>Redshank (Tringa totanus)<br>[A162]<br>Black-headed Gull<br>(Chroicocephalus ridibundus)<br>[A179]<br>Roseate Tern (Sterna<br>dougallii) [A192]<br>Common Tern (Sterna<br>hirundo) [A193] | Given the nature of the works, all of these effects would be expected to be localised in nature restricted to the immediate vicinity<br>of the site. However, without the presence of mitigation measures there is a potential for downstream effects if significant<br>quantities of pollution or silt were introduced into the onsite drainage ditch with potential for downstream impacts on South<br>Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA. However, the range of the species that are of conservational interest may extend into<br>the proposed development site or would potentially be downstream of the proposed works.<br>Instream works have the potential for downstream impacts on aquatic biodiversity through the introduction of silt and<br>petrochemicals. The storage of topsoil or works in the vicinity of the drainage ditch on site could lead to dust, soil or silt laden<br>runoff entering adjacent watercourses and drainage ditches. Contaminated surface water runoff on site during construction or<br>operation may lead to silt or contaminated materials from site entering the onsite drainage ditch with downstream impacts on<br>the SPA. If on-site concrete production is required or cement works are carried out in the vicinity of watercourses/drainage<br>ditches there is potential for contamination of watercourses. The use of plant and machinery, as well as the associated temporary<br>storage of construction materials, oils, fuels and chemicals could lead to pollution on site or in adjacent watercourses.<br>Impacts on the SPA from upstream sources have the potential to directly impact on the SCIs of the SPA in the absence of<br>mitigation measures. In the absence of mitigation measures there is the potential to impact on the distribution number and<br>range of the following SCIs:<br>Light-bellied Brent Goose ( <i>Branta bernicla hrota</i> ) [A046]<br>Oystercatcher ( <i>Haematopus ostralegus</i> ) [A130]<br>Ringed Plover ( <i>Charadrius hiaticula</i> ) [A141]<br>Knot ( <i>Calidris canutus</i> ) [A143]<br>Sanderling ( <i>Calidris adiponica</i> ) [A144]<br>Dunlin ( <i>Calidris canutus</i> ) [A143]<br>Bar-tailed Godwit ( <i>Limosa Lap</i> |  |  |

|   | Table 13. Poten  | tial for adverse effects on the qualifying interests and conservation objectives of European sites  |
|---|--|---|
| Arctic Tern ( <i>Sterna</i><br><i>paradisaea</i> ) [A194]<br>Wetland and Waterbirds<br>[A999] | Arctic Tern ( <i>Sterna paradisaea</i> ) [A194]                            |   |
|   | paradisaea) [A194]<br>Wetland and Waterbirds<br>[A999]                     | In particular, the introduction of fresh water into South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA via the proposed surface water drainage network may have significant effects on the conservation objectives of Light-bellied Brent Geese ( <i>Branta bernicla hrota</i> ) [A046]. The introduction of fresh water may impact on the growth of <i>Zostera</i> in the SPA, a critical food source for this bird species. Bird numbers that are qualifying interests of this Natura 2000 site that were observed on site were below the 1% level of the National population indicating that the site is not an important foraging site for these species. |
|   |  | Further, out of an abundance of caution, it is considered that there is the remote potential for disturbance/displacement of the SCIs of this SPA during construction works and the operational phase, including through movement of machinery, personnel, noise, vibration and/or noise associated with construction.  |
|   |  | Mitigation measures are required for the potential of impacts on the SPA.   |
| North Bull<br>Island SPA  | Light-bellied Brent Goose<br>( <i>Branta bernicla hrota</i> )<br>[A046]    | Given the nature of the works, all of these effects would be expected to be localised in nature restricted to the immediate vicinity<br>of the site. However, without the presence of mitigation measures there is a potential for downstream effects if significant<br>quantities of pollution or silt were introduced into the onsite drainage ditch and watercourse with potential for downstream  |
|   | Shelduck ( <i>Tadorna tadorna</i> )<br>[A048]                              | impacts on North Bull Island SPA. However, the range of the species that are conservation interests may extend into the proposed development site or would potentially be downstream of the proposed works.   |
|   | Teal ( <i>Anas crecca</i> ) [A052]<br>Pintail ( <i>Anas acuta</i> ) [A054] | Instream works have the potential for downstream impacts on aquatic biodiversity through the introduction of silt and   |
|   | Shoveler ( <i>Anas clypeata</i> )<br>[A056]                                | runoff entering adjacent watercourses and drainage ditches. Contaminated surface water runoff on site during construction or operation may lead to silt or contaminated materials from site entering the onsite ditch and watercourse with downstream   |
|   | Oystercatcher ( <i>Haematopus</i> ostralegus) [A130]                       | impacts on the SPA. If on-site concrete production is required or cement works are carried out in the watercourses/drainage ditches there is potential for contamination of watercourses. The use of plant and machiner   |
|   | Golden Plover ( <i>Pluvialis</i><br><i>apricaria</i> ) [A140]              | the associated temporary storage of construction materials, oils, fuels and chemicals could lead to pollution on site or in adjacent watercourses.  |
|   | Grey Plover ( <i>Pluvialis</i><br>squatarola) [A141]                       | Impacts on the SPA from upstream sources have the potential to directly impact on the SCIs of the SPA in the absence of mitigation measures. In the absence of mitigation measures there is the potential to impact on the distribution number and  |
|   | Knot ( <i>Calidris canutus</i> )<br>[A143]                                 | range of the following SCIs:  |
|   | Sanderling ( <i>Calidris alba</i> )<br>[A144]                              | <ul> <li>Light-bellied Brent Goose (Branta bernicia hrota) [A046]</li> <li>Shelduck (Tadorna tadorna) [A048]</li> <li>Teal (Anas crecca) [A052]</li> </ul>  |

|   | Table 13. Potential for adverse effects on the qualifying interests and conservation objectives of European sites  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
|   | Dunlin ( <i>Calidris alpina</i> )<br>[A149]  | <ul> <li>Pintail (Anas acuta) [A054]</li> <li>Shoveler (Anas clypeata) [A056]</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| Black-tailed Godwit ( <i>Limosa</i><br><i>limosa</i> ) [A156]<br>Bar-tailed Godwit ( <i>Limosa</i><br><i>lapponica</i> ) [A157]<br>Curlew ( <i>Numenius arquata</i> )<br>[A160]<br>Redshank ( <i>Tringa totanus</i> )<br>[A162]<br>Turnstone ( <i>Arenaria</i><br><i>interpres</i> ) [A169]<br>Black-headed Gull<br>( <i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i> )<br>[A179] | Black-tailed Godwit ( <i>Limosa</i><br><i>limosa</i> ) [A156]<br>Bar-tailed Godwit ( <i>Limosa</i><br><i>lapponica</i> ) [A157]<br>Curlew ( <i>Numenius arquata</i> )<br>[A160]            | <ul> <li>Oystercatcher (<i>Haematopus ostralegus</i>) [A130]</li> <li>Golden Plover (<i>Pluvialis apricaria</i>) [A140]</li> <li>Grey Plover (<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>) [A141]</li> <li>Knot (<i>Calidris canutus</i>) [A143]</li> <li>Sanderling (<i>Calidris alba</i>) [A144]</li> <li>Dunlin (<i>Calidris alpina</i>) [A149]</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|   | Redshank ( <i>Tringa totanus</i> )<br>[A162]   | Bird numbers that are SCIs of this Natura 2000 site that were observed on site were below the 1% level of the National population indicating that the site is not an important foraging site for these species.  |  |  |
|   | Turnstone ( <i>Arenaria</i><br><i>interpres</i> ) [A169]   | Further, out of an abundance of caution, it is considered that there is the remote potential for disturbance/displacement of the SCIs of this SPA during construction works and the operational phase, including through movement of machinery, personnel,   |  |  |
|   | noise, vibration and/or noise associated with construction.<br>Mitigation measures are required for the potential of impacts on the SPA.   |  |  |  |
|   | Wetland and Waterbirds<br>[A999]   |  |  |  |
| North-West<br>Irish Sea SPA   | Common Scoter ( <i>Melanitta</i><br><i>nigra</i> ) [A065]<br>Red-throated Diver ( <i>Gavia</i><br><i>stellata</i> ) [A001]<br>Great Northern Diver ( <i>Gavia</i><br><i>immer</i> ) [A003] | Given the nature of the works, all of these effects would be expected to be localised in nature restricted to the immediate vicinity<br>of the site. However, without the presence of mitigation measures there is a potential for downstream effects if significant<br>quantities of pollution or silt were introduced into the onsite drainage ditch and watercourse with potential for downstream<br>impacts on North-West Irish Sea SPA. However, the range of the species that are conservation interests may extend into the<br>proposed development site or would potentially be downstream of the proposed works.  |  |  |
|   | Fulmar (Fulmarus glacialis)[A009]Manx Shearwater (Puffinus)puffinus) [A013]Cormorant (Phalacrocoraxcarbo) [A017]Little Tern (Sterna albifrons)[A195]Kittiwake (Rissa tridactyla)[A188]     | Instream works have the potential for downstream impacts on aquatic biodiversity through the introduction of silt and petrochemicals. The storage of topsoil or works in the vicinity of the drainage ditch on site could lead to dust, soil or silt laden runoff entering adjacent watercourses and drainage ditches. Contaminated surface water runoff on site during construction or operation may lead to silt or contaminated materials from site entering the onsite ditch and watercourse with downstream impacts on the SPA. If on-site concrete production is required or cement works are carried out in the vicinity of watercourses/drainage ditches there is potential for contamination of watercourses. The use of plant and machinery, as well as the associated temporary storage of construction materials, oils, fuels and chemicals could lead to pollution on site or in adjacent watercourses. |  |  |

| Table 13. Potential for adverse effects on the qualifying interests and conservation objectives of European sites   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Black-headed Gull<br>( <i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i> )<br>[A179]<br>Common Gull ( <i>Larus canus</i> )<br>[A182]<br>Lesser Black-backed Gull<br>( <i>Larus fuscus</i> ) [A183]<br>Herring Gull ( <i>Larus<br/>argentatus</i> ) [A184]<br>Roseate Tern ( <i>Sterna<br/>dougallii</i> ) [A192]<br>Arctic Tern ( <i>Sterna<br/>paradisaea</i> ) [A194]<br>Puffin ( <i>Fratercula arctica</i> )<br>[A204]<br>Razorbill ( <i>Alca torda</i> ) [A200]<br>Guillemot ( <i>Uria aalge</i> ) [A199]<br>Little Gull ( <i>Hydrocoloeus<br/>minutus</i> ) (A862)<br>Common Tern ( <i>Sterna<br/>hirundo</i> ) (A193) | Impacts on the SPA from upstream sources have the potential to directly impact on the SCIs of the SPA in the absence of mitigation measures. In the absence of mitigation measures there is the potential to impact on the distribution number and range of the following SCIs :  Common Scoter ( <i>Melanitta nigro</i> ) [A065] Red-throated Diver ( <i>Gavia stellata</i> ) [A001] Great Northern Diver ( <i>Gavia immer</i> ) [A003] Fulmar ( <i>Fulmarus glacialis</i> ] [A009] Manx Shearwater ( <i>Puffinus puffinus</i> ) [A013] Cormorant ( <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> ) [A017] Little Tern ( <i>Sterna albifrons</i> ) [A195] Kittiwake ( <i>Rissa tridactyla</i> ) [A188] Black-headed Gull ( <i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i> ) [A179] Common Gull ( <i>Larus canus</i> ) [A182] Lesser Black-backed Gull ( <i>Larus fuscus</i> ) [A183] Herring Gull ( <i>Larus canus</i> ) [A184] Roseate Tern ( <i>Sterna parentzus</i> ) [A184] Roseate Tern ( <i>Sterna parentzus</i> ) [A184] Razorbill ( <i>Alcu orda</i> ) [A200] Guillemot ( <i>Uria acifica</i> ) [A204] Razorbill ( <i>Alcu orda</i> ) [A209] Little Guil ( <i>Hydrocoloeus minutus</i> ) (A862) Common Tern ( <i>Sterna hirundo</i> ) (A193) Out of an abundance of caution, it is considered that there is the remote potential for disturbance/displacement of the SCIs of this SPA during construction works and the operational phase, including through movement of machinery, personnel, noise, vibration and/or noise associated with construction. |  |

| Table 14. Mitigation Measures.   |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Sensitive Receptors  | Potential Impacts  | Designed-in Mitigation   |  |
| South Dublin Bay<br>SAC  | <ul> <li>Habitat degradation</li> <li>Dust deposition</li> <li>Pollution</li> <li>Silt ingress from site<br/>runoff</li> <li>Downstream impacts</li> <li>Negative impacts on<br/>the aquatic<br/>environment, aquatic<br/>species and qualifying<br/>interests.</li> </ul> | As outlined in the Outline Construction Management Plan, the following mitigation will be carried out:<br>'10.2 STORAGE OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS   |  |
| North Dublin Bay<br>SAC<br>South Dublin Bay<br>and River Tolka<br>Estuary SPA<br>North Bull Island<br>SPA<br>North-West Irish<br>Sea SPA<br>Elm Park Stream<br>River Slang |  | <ul> <li>To minimise environmental risks the following requirements shall be adhered to:</li> <li>Hazardous liquid materials or materials shall be stored in the site compound in a bunded area (for liquids).<br/>All oils, fuels and other hazardous liquid materials will be clearly labelled and stored in an upright position.<br/>The capacity of the bunded area shall conform with EPA Guidelines e.g. hold 110% of the contents or 110%<br/>of the largest container whichever is greater.</li> <li>Fuel may also be stored in fuel bowsers located in the proposed compound location. Fuel bowsers shall have<br/>certificates of conformity or shall be integrity tested.</li> <li>Smaller quantities of fuel may be carried/stored in clearly labelled metal jerry cans. These cans shall be in<br/>good condition, have secure lockable lids and be stored in an appropriate manner i.e. over drip trays.<br/>Contents of drip trays to be suitably disposed by a licensed waste disposal contractor.</li> <li>Inductions and regular toolbox talk to be carried out for all operatives in relation to the material storage<br/>arrangements and actions to be taken in the event of an accidental spillage.'</li> <li>'10.3 PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT</li> </ul> |  |
|  |  | To minimise environmental risks the following requirements shall be adhered to   |  |
|  |  | <ul> <li>Plant and equipment to be used during works, will be in good working order &amp; regularly maintained with no evidence of leaks or damaged exhausts. Equipment will be parked in areas remote from any environmentally sensitive locations at the end of each day i.e. the open channel drainage ditch crossing the site.</li> <li>Exhaust silencers to be fitted to plant and machinery that is likely to cause a noise nuisance. Construction plant used on site will comply with the relevant Irish regulations in relation to noise and vibration requirements.</li> <li>The contractor will have a re-fuelling protocol in place. Re-fuelling to be carried out inside the site compound area in a designated area.</li> <li>Toolbox talks are also to be held with all operatives to highlight environment risk areas or works. Environmental control measures are also to be highlighted.'</li> </ul>  |  |
|  |  | Some impact of noise is likely to occur as a result of the construction activity. Construction work is of a temporary nature and the resulting noise levels are usually acceptable, subject to typical management and time control procedures which are common to most urban based development projects.   |  |

| Table 14. Mitigation Measures. |                   |  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Sensitive Receptors            | Potential Impacts | Designed-in Mitigation   |
|                                |                   | Attention should be paid to the recommendations given in BS 5228. 'Noise Control on construction & Open Sites' & BS 6187 Code of Practice for Demolition (latest editions).  |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>The noise limits to be applied for the duration of the infrastructure works are those specified below.</li> <li>Daytime (07:00 to 19:00 hrs) – 55dB Laeq, 15 m ins.</li> <li>Evening (19:00 to 23.00 hrs) – 50dB Laeq, 15 mins</li> <li>Night-time (23:00 to 07:00 hrs) – 45Db Laeq, 15 mins</li> <li>Refer to Part 10 of this report for the proposed noise monitoring regime.</li> </ul>  |
|                                |                   | The following shall be implemented to mitigate & control construction noise impacts in order to avoid unacceptable impact on sensitive receptors in particular local residents:  |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>Noise Management Procedures: Prior to the start, strictly enforced noise management procedures shall be put in place by the contractor and communicated to staff via an induction and follow-on toolbox talks.</li> <li>Noisy operation shall be avoided where possible or replaced with a lower noise alternative if possible.</li> <li>Noise shall be controlled at source in accordance with BS 5228 (latest edition). Measures used should include the use of exhaust silencers on vehicles and machinery that have the potential to cause a nuisance, the use of rubber wheeled/tracked vehicles where possible, the use of low noise generators and other machinery with manufacturer approved acoustics covers or linings. Electrically powered equipment to be used in preference to diesel/petrol powered equipment. Pneumatic percussive tools will be fitted with manufacturer approved mufflers or silencers. All excavator mounted pneumatic breakers used for demolition and concrete/rock breaking activities shall be fitted with effective dampeners. Where breaking out work is likely to be prolonged, the work area should be enclosed within a noise absorbing blanket structure to ensure noise emissions are within the defined limits. Such enclosures should also be considered for other static noise generating operations or machinery as necessary.</li> </ul> |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>Idling and rev'ving of machinery &amp; vehicles is to be avoided. Vehicles and machinery not in use should be shut down.</li> <li>Noisy operations should be staggered to ensure that any recentor is not exposed to unaccentably high levels.</li> </ul>   |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>of noise over extended periods.</li> <li>Dragging of materials such as steel covers, plant or excavated materials along ground surfaces shall not be</li> </ul>   |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>permitted.</li> <li>Plant Reversing Alarms: Where reasonably practicable and deemed safe by risk assessment, tonal reversing alarms on construction vehicles shall be replaced with broadband alarms.</li> </ul>  |
|                                |                   | • As per Section 8.11 of this report, a Liaison Manager appointed from the contractor's senior staff on site, shall deal with complaints and liaise with the local community. the Local Authority and other stakeholders   |

| Table 14. Mitigation Measures. |                   |   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Sensitive Receptors            | Potential Impacts | Designed-in Mitigation  |
|                                |                   | as necessary in relation to noise issues. All complaints are to be recorded and responded to. Appropriate actions to be taken to avoid similar future causes for complaint.'  |
|                                |                   | '10.5 DUST  |
|                                |                   | The Contractor's proposals will include dust control measures in accordance with best practice and with reference to the following:   |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>Air Pollution Act 1987</li> <li>BS 6187: Code of Practice for Demolition</li> </ul>  |
|                                |                   | A dust minimisation plan will be formulated for the construction phase of the project. The Contactor will put in place<br>a regime for monitoring dust deposition rates in the vicinity of the site during the works using the Bergerhoff Method.<br>The amount of dust deposited anywhere outside the proposed development, when averaged over a 30-day period,<br>will not exceed the values below:   |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>130mg/m2 per day when measured according to the BS method which takes account of insoluble components only or,</li> <li>350mg/m2 per day when measured according to TA Luft, which includes both so soluble and insoluble matter. (EPA compliance monitoring is based on the TA Luft method).</li> </ul>   |
|                                |                   | Refer to Part 10 of this report for the proposed dust monitoring regime. Dust mitigation & control measures will include the items listed below. Dust generating activities will cease if limits are exceeded until appropriate mitigation measures are put in place by the contractor.   |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>Spraying: During dry periods, dust emissions from heavily trafficked locations (on and off site) will be controlled by spraying surfaces with water. Stockpiles of excavated material, demolition rubble, sand etc shall be covered with tarpaulins or if this is impracticable should be sprayed with water from a bowser.</li> <li>A road sweeper is to be used to keep hard surfaced roads inside the site and in it's vicinity, clean.</li> <li>Use of rubble chutes and receptor skips during construction activities.</li> <li>Construction vehicle speeds are to be restricted to less than 15 kph to avoid raising dust. The overloading of</li> </ul> |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>tipper trucks exiting the site shall not be permitted and such trucks shall be covered. Skips containing dust generating material should also be covered.</li> <li>Vehicles &amp; construction plant/equipment are to be regularly serviced to ensure that exhaust emissions are within permissible limits. Idling of vehicles to be avoided.</li> </ul>   |
| 1                              |                   | For concrete cutting or stone cutting operations, dust emissions controls are to be in place.   |

| Table 14. Mitigation Measures. |                   |  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Sensitive Receptors            | Potential Impacts | Designed-in Mitigation   |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>Dust netting on scaffolds and along boundaries shall be installed as necessary to avoid escaping dust emissions from the site falling on third party lands and existing residential areas.</li> <li>As per Section 8.11 of this report, a Liaison Manager appointed from the contractor's senior staff on site shall deal with complaints and liaise with the local community, the Local Authority and other stakeholders as necessary in relation to dust issues, out-of-hours work etc. All complaints are to be recorded and responded to. Appropriate actions to be taken to avoid similar future causes for complaint.'</li> </ul>   |
|                                |                   | '10.7 PROTECTION TO WILDLIFE & TREES   |
|                                |                   | In order to reduce the levels of disturbance to wildlife during the construction phase of the project, the following mitigation measures will be implemented:  |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>Noise, dust &amp; vibration control &amp; mitigation measures as outlined in the EIAR and in the preceding sections of this report.</li> <li>All trees felled to facilitate the development will be inspected by a bat specialist prior to felling. The trees will be felled and left on the ground undisturbed for a minimum of 24 hours prior to logging or removal. This is standard practice to allow any bats present the opportunity to leave should they have remained undiscovered in pre-felling checks.</li> <li>Gaps will be left (200mm minimum) at point along the base of the site security fencing to allow the free movement of mammal species through the site throughout the construction phase.</li> <li>The tree felling and vegetation clearance will be conducted outside of the bird breeding season (March-August inclusive) to minimize the risk of disturbance to breeding birds.</li> <li>There will be no floodlighting of the site during construction. Use down-lighting and low intensity lights (sodium lamps) where possible. Construction equipment such as cranes will be sensitively lit to allow birds to see them at night.</li> <li>Construction operations will largely take place during the hours of daylight to minimise disturbances to faunal species active in the nocturnal/crepuscular period.</li> <li>Any temporary excavations will be checked on a daily basis during working periods to minimise the risk of animals becoming trapped.</li> <li>All edible and putrescible wastes will be stored and disposed of in an appropriate manner. Similarly, all construction materials will be stored and stockpiled at planned locations.'</li> </ul> |
|                                |                   |  |

| Table 14. Mitigation Measures. |                   |   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Sensitive Receptors            | Potential Impacts | Designed-in Mitigation  |
|                                |                   | '10.9 POLLUTION CONTROL   |
|                                |                   | Prior to the commencement of construction, the appointed contractor will be required to obtain formal agreement from the Local Authority on pollution prevention measures as well the overall approach and emergency procedures for all construction stages. Contractors will have regard to the following best practice guidelines to ensure that water bodies are adequately protected from construction work:  |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>Construction Industry Research and Information Association (CIRIA) C649: Control of water pollution from linear construction projects: Technical guidance (Murnane et al. 2006)</li> <li>CIRIA C649: Control of water pollution from linear construction projects: Site guide (Murnane et al. 2006)</li> </ul>   |
|                                |                   | 10.9.1 General  |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>Demolition and Construction methods used will be tailored to reduce, as much as possible, dust and noise pollution.<br/>Mitigation &amp; control measures in relation to hazardous material spillages, plant &amp; equipment emissions, noise, dust, vibration, disturbance to trees &amp; wildlife set out in preceding sections of this report and in the EIAR document, shall be adhered to for the duration of the construction works.</li> <li>The location and size of stockpile areas for sands and gravel will be specified and identified on the maps.</li> <li>Sediment runoff will be minimised by standard engineering measures including sediment skirts around soil stockpiles, sediment retention barriers in surface water drains and the use of adequate construction roads.</li> </ul> |
|                                |                   | 10.9.2 Surface Water Drainage & Ground Water Control  |
|                                |                   | A method statement will be prepared by the contractor and agreed with Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Council prior to commencement of the works, detailing the measures to be taken to ensure that no water run-off from the site occurs during the construction period This method statement must comply with this CEMP document. Any run-off will be intercepted on site, where the ground falls towards adjoining properties or public roads/footpaths. This will be achieved with open drains or French drains and collected for treatment based on the conditions of a DLRCC and/or Uisce Éireann licence, prior to pumping to the surface sewer network. There is a drainage ditch running through the site. Direct uncontrolled run-off into this will not be allowed.                                      |
|                                |                   | Run-off control measures to include the following:  |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>Dewatering measures should only be employed where necessary.</li> <li>For groundwater encountered during construction phase, mitigation measures will include; - Dewatering by pumping to an appropriate treatment facility or settlement tanks in order to allow sediment to settle from</li> </ul>   |

| Table 14. Mitigation Measures. |                   |   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Sensitive Receptors            | Potential Impacts | Designed-in Mitigation  |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>solution prior to discharge Excluding contaminating materials such as fuels and hydrocarbons from sensitive parts of the site i.e. highly vulnerable groundwater areas.</li> <li>If concrete mixing is carried out on site, the mixing plant will be situated in a designated area with an impervious surface.</li> </ul>  |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>Existing surface drainage channels within the site that serve adjacent lands are to be retained where possible to prevent causing increased flooding impacts.</li> <li>All surface water sewer connections will be made under the supervision of the Local Authority/Uisce Éireann and checked prior to commissionina.</li> </ul>  |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>All onsite surface water drains will be tested and surveyed prior to connection to the public sewer to prevent<br/>any possibility of ingress of ground water.</li> </ul>  |
|                                |                   | • All surface water manholes and drains will be inspected and where necessary sealed to ensure that uncontrolled ground water inflow does not occur.  |
|                                |                   | • Filters and silt traps will be used to prevent rain washing silts and other materials into the surface water network and creating blockages.  |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>Areas surrounding the site will be protected from sedimentation and erosion due to direct surface water runoff generated onsite during the demolition and construction phase. To prevent this from occurring, surface water discharge from the site will be managed and controlled for the duration of the construction works, as noted in the points above, until the permanently attenuated surface water drainage system of the proposed site is complete.</li> <li>Regular inspections of settlement tanks are to be carried out and additional treatment used if settlement is not adequate.</li> </ul> |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>Bunded areas will be created for the storage or use of any fuels, oils, greases, cement, etc.</li> <li>Emergency spill kits will be kept close to works.</li> </ul>  |
|                                |                   | 9.9.3 Soil  |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>If un-contaminated, any existing topsoil will be retained on site if possible to be used for the proposed development. Topsoil will be stored in an appropriate manner on site for the duration of the construction works and protected for re-use on completion of the main site works.</li> <li>During the demolition and construction phase, all excavations and exposed sub-soils in open cuts will be blinded and protected with clean broken stone as soon as possible after exposing the subsoil in order to prevent erosion.</li> </ul>  |
|                                |                   | 9.10 REINSTATEMENT / ROAD CLEANING  |
|                                |                   | 9.10.1 Construction Stage   |

| Table 14. Mitigation Measures. |                   |  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Sensitive Receptors            | Potential Impacts | Designed-in Mitigation   |
|                                |                   | Prior to the works commencing, detailed photograph surveys (condition schedules) of adjoining walls, roads,<br>footpaths, grass verges etc. is to be prepared. Copies of the relevant parts are to be made available to adjoining<br>owners and Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Council. This record will form the basis of assessing repairs to adjoining<br>areas in the future should a dispute arise as to their cause. Roadways are to be kept clean of muck and other debris.<br>A road sweeping truck is to be provided if necessary to ensure that this is so.   |
|                                |                   | 9.10.2 On Completion   |
|                                |                   | Reinstatement at completion of the works will involve:   |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>The cleaning of the existing sewers in the vicinity of the development as required.</li> <li>Testing and cleaning of all watermains in the development to the requirements of the Local Authority prior to connection to the public watermain. This will reduce the risk of contamination to the public water supply when the new network is connected to the system.</li> <li>Repair of any damage to any adjacent public roadways, kerbs, grass verges etc. in accordance with Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Council requirements.</li> <li>Reinstatement of all excavations to the requirements of Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Council</li> <li>Leaving the area in a neat and clean condition, removing all deleterious materials that may have been deposited during construction works.'</li> </ul> |
|                                |                   | Additionally, the following mitigation measures will be implemented as outlined in the 'Hydrology Chapter' of the EIAR:  |
|                                |                   | Construction Phase Mitigation  |
|                                |                   | Surface Water Run-off  |
|                                |                   | 'As there is potential for run-off to enter current stormwater systems and indirectly discharge to a watercourse, mitigations will be put in place to manage run-off during the construction phase.  |
|                                |                   | <b>H_1:</b> Any run-off will be intercepted on site, where the ground falls towards adjoining properties or public roads/footpaths. This will be achieved with open drains or French drains and collected for treatment based on the conditions of a DLRCC and/or Irish Water licence, prior to pumping to the surface sewer network.  |
|                                |                   | <b>H_2:</b> Should any discharge of construction water be required during the construction phase, discharge will be to foul sewer. Pre-treatment and silt reduction measures on site will include a combination of silt fencing, settlement measures (silt traps, 20 m buffer zone between machinery and watercourses/ stormwater sewer/ drainage ditch, refuelling of machinery off site) and hydrocarbon interceptors.   |

| Table 14. Mitigation Measures. |                   |   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Sensitive Receptors            | Potential Impacts | Designed-in Mitigation  |
|                                |                   | <b>H_3:</b> Any minor ingress of groundwater and collected rainfall in the excavation will be pumped out during construction. It is estimated that the inflow rate of groundwater will be low and limited to localised perched water. It is therefore proposed that the water be discharged via the existing stormwater sewer network. Extensive monitoring will be adopted to ensure that the water is of sufficient quality to discharge to the sewer. The use of slit traps and an oil interceptor (if required) will be adopted if the monitoring indicates the requirements for the same with no silt or contaminated water permitted to discharge to the sewer. There may be localised pumping of surface run-off from the excavations during and after heavy rainfall events to ensure that the excavations are kept relatively dry. Due to the very low permeability of the Dublin Boulder Clay and the relative shallow nature for excavations, infiltration to the underlying aquifer is not anticipated. Based on SI information (Site Investigations Ltd, 2021), it is not anticipated that there will be rock removal required for the proposed single storey basements in the development, for building foundations, for service trenches or for any other works. |
|                                |                   | <b>H_4:</b> Run-off water containing silt will be contained on site via settlement tanks and treated to ensure adequate silt removal. Silt reduction measures on site will include a combination of silt fencing and settlement measures (silt traps, silt sacks and settlement tanks/ponds).   |
|                                |                   | <b>H_5:</b> The temporary storage of soil will be carefully managed. Stockpiles will be tightly compacted to reduce runoff and graded to aid in runoff collection. This will prevent any potential negative impact on the stormwater drainage and the material will be stored away from any surface water drains. Movement of material will be minimised to reduce the degradation of soil structure and generation of dust. Excavations will remain open for as little time as possible before the placement of fill. This will help to minimise the potential for water ingress into excavations. Soil from works will be stored away from existing drainage features to remove any potential impact.   |
|                                |                   | <b>H_6:</b> Weather conditions will be considered when planning construction activities to minimise the risk of run-off from the site and the suitable distance of topsoil piles from surface water drains will be maintained.'   |
|                                |                   | Operational Phase Mitigation  |
|                                |                   | <ul> <li>Compliance with Water Pollution Acts will be carried out in relation to drainage on site.</li> <li>A post construction inspection of drainage connections to the onsite drain will be carried out by the project ecologist to ensure that the petrochemical interceptor is in place and working</li> </ul>   |

## Adverse Effects on the conservation objectives of European sites likely to occur from the project (post mitigation)

A robust series of mitigation measures are proposed. These would ensure that water entering the River Slang and the existing open channel drain leading to the Elm Park Stream is clean and uncontaminated. In addition, all instream works will be only carried out with an approved methodology (IFI and project ecologist). Onsite works will be supervised by a project ecologist. Further, the mitigation measures outlined above will ensure that there will be no significant noise impacts on the proximate Natura 2000 sites or their features of interest. However, given the proximity of the drainage ditch to the works which directly leads to the Natura 2000 sites, it should be noted that the early implementation of ecological supervision on site will be at the initial mobilisation and enabling works. This is seen as an important element to the project, particularly in relation to the implementation of surface water runoff mitigation strategies.

With the successful implementation of the mitigation measures to limit surface water impacts on both the River Slang and the existing open channel ditch which leads to the Elm Park Stream, including mitigation/supervision, no significant impacts are foreseen from the construction or operation of the proposed project. Residual impacts of the proposed project will be localised to the immediate vicinity of the proposed works and would not impact on the Natura 2000 sites.

Further, following the implementation of the mitigation measures outlined above, no significant noise impacts on the Qualifying Interests or Special Conservation Interests of proximate Natura 2000 sites are predicted.

The construction and operational mitigation proposed for the development satisfactorily addresses the mitigation of potential impacts on South Dublin Bay SAC, North Dublin Bay SAC, South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA, North Bull Island SPA and North-West Irish Sea SPA through the application of the standard construction and operational phase controls as outlined above. In particular, the mitigation measures to ensure compliance with Water Pollution Acts, Inland Fisheries Ireland guidance and to prevent silt and pollution entering the watercourse will satisfactorily address the potential impacts on downstream biodiversity and the Natura 2000 sites. No significant adverse impacts on the conservation objectives of Natura 2000 sites are likely following the implementation of the mitigation measures outlined above.

It is essential that these measures outlined are complied with to ensure that the proposed development does not have any significant noise impacts or any "downstream" environmental impacts. These measures are to protect the protected bird species and groundwater/surface water, which are potentially the primary vectors of impacts from the site, and to ensure that it is not impacted during construction and /or operational phases of the proposed development.

#### Conclusion

In a strict application of the precautionary principle, it has been concluded that significant effects on South Dublin Bay SAC, North Dublin Bay SAC, South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA, North Bull Island SPA and North-West Irish Sea SPA are likely from the proposed works in the absence of mitigation measures, primarily as a result of direct hydrological connection to the site via the direction of surface water to the River Slang and an existing open channel ditch/Elm Park Stream into Dublin Bay, with possible downstream impacts from the project during the construction, landscaping and drainage works. Further, there is the potential for heightened noise impacts during construction to impact on the protected bird species of proximate SPAs.

As a result, there is potential for downstream impacts on European Sites from the project during site clearance, enabling, construction, landscaping and drainage works. It is considered that, in the absence of mitigation measures, significant effects on the qualifying interests of European sites are likely.

For this reason, a NIS was carried out to assess whether the proposed project, either alone or in combination with other plans or projects, in view of best scientific knowledge and in view of the sites' conservation objectives, will adversely affect the integrity of the European Sites. All other European sites were screened out at initial screening.

Construction on this site will create localised light disturbance that will not impact on Natura 2000 sites. Mitigation measures will be in place to ensure that there are no significant impacts on the surface water that leads to Dublin Bay. Surface water discharge from site will be developed in accordance with: The Greater Dublin Strategic Drainage Study Volume 2; The Greater Dublin Regional Code of Practice for Drainage Works; BS EN – 752:2008, Drains and Sewer Systems Outside Buildings; and, Part H, Building Drainage of the Building Regulation. Mitigation measures will also be in place to ensure that there are no significant noise impacts on the protected bird species of proximate SPAs.

No significant effects are likely from the proposed development, either alone or in combination with any other plans or projects on Natura 2000 sites, their features of interest or conservation objectives. The proposed project will not will adversely affect the integrity of European sites.

This report presents an Appropriate Assessment Screening and NIS for the proposed development. It outlines the information required for the competent authority, An Bord Pleanála, to screen for appropriate assessment and to determine whether or not the proposed development, either alone or in combination with other plans or projects, in view of best scientific knowledge and in view of the sites' conservation objectives, will adversely affect the integrity of the European site.

On the basis of the content of this report, the competent authority can conduct an Appropriate Assessment and consider whether the proposed development, either alone or in combination with other plans or projects, in view of best scientific knowledge and in view of the sites' conservation objectives, will adversely affect the integrity of the European site.

No significant effects are likely on European sites, their features of interest or conservation objectives. The proposed project will not will adversely affect the integrity of European sites.

#### References

- Department of Environment Heritage and Local Government Circular NPW 1/10 and PSSP 2/10 on Appropriate Assessment under Article 6 of the Habitats Directive – Guidance for Planning Authorities March 2010.
- Appropriate Assessment of Plans and Projects in Ireland: Guidance for Planning Authorities, Department of the Environment, Heritage and Local Government 2009; <u>http://www.npws.ie/publications/archive/NPWS\_2009\_AA\_Guidance.pdf</u>
- Managing NATURA 2000 Sites: the provisions of Article 6 of the Habitats Directive 92/43/EEC, European Commission 2000; <u>http://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/Natura2000/management/docs/art6/provision\_of</u> art6\_en.pdf
- Assessment of Plans and Projects Significantly Affecting NATURA 2000 Sites: Methodological guidance on the provisions of Article 6(3) and (4) of the Habitats Directive 92/43/EEC; <u>http://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/Natura2000management/docs/art6/Natura\_2000</u> <u>assess\_en.pdf</u>
- Guidance document on Article 6(4) of the 'Habitats Directive' 92/43/EEC Clarification of the concepts of: alternative solutions, imperative reasons of overriding public interest, compensatory measures, overall coherence, opinion of the commission; <u>http://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/Natura2000/management/docs/art6/guidance\_art</u> <u>6 4 en.pdf</u>
- Guidance document on the implementation of the birds and habitats directive in estuaries and coastal zones with particular attention to port development and dredging; <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/Natura2000/management/docs/guidance\_doc.pdf">http://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/Natura2000/management/docs/guidance\_doc.pdf</a>
- 7. The Status of EU Protected Habitats and Species in Ireland. <u>http://www.npws.ie/publications/euconservationstatus/NPWS\_2007\_Conservation\_Status\_R</u> <u>eport.pdf</u>
- 8. Irish Water (2022). Annual Environmental Report Gort D0195-01 https://www.water.ie/docs/aers/2022/D0195-01\_2022\_AER.pdf
- 9. NPWS (2013) Conservation Objectives: South Dublin Bay SAC 000210. Version 1. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Arts, Heritage and the Gaeltacht.
- 10. NPWS (2013) Conservation Objectives: North Dublin Bay SAC 000206. Version 1. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Arts, Heritage and the Gaeltacht.
- 11. NPWS (2012) Conservation Objectives: Baldoyle Bay SAC 000199. Version 1.0. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Arts, Heritage and the Gaeltacht.
- 12. NPWS (2013) Conservation Objectives: Rockabill to Dalkey Island SAC 003000. Version 1. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Arts, Heritage and the Gaeltacht.
- 13. NPWS (2016) Conservation Objectives: Howth Head SAC 000202. Version 1. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Arts, Heritage, Regional, Rural and Gaeltacht Affairs.
- 14. NPWS (2017) Conservation Objectives: Wicklow Mountains SAC 002122. Version 1. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Arts, Heritage, Regional, Rural and Gaeltacht Affairs.
- 15. NPWS (2021) Conservation Objectives: Glenasmole Valley SAC 001209. Version 1. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Housing, Local Government and Heritage.
- 16. NPWS (2021) Conservation Objectives: Knocksink Wood SAC 000725. Version 1. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Housing, Local Government and Heritage.

- 17. NPWS (2019) Conservation Objectives: Ballyman Glen SAC 000713. Version 1. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Culture, Heritage and the Gaeltacht.
- 18. NPWS (2015) Conservation Objectives: South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA 004024. Version 1. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Arts, Heritage and the Gaeltacht.
- 19. NPWS (2015) Conservation Objectives: North Bull Island SPA 004006. Version 1. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Arts, Heritage and the Gaeltacht.
- 20. NPWS (2013) Conservation Objectives: Baldoyle Bay SPA 004016. Version 1. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Arts, Heritage and the Gaeltacht.
- 21. NPWS (2022) Conservation objectives for Dalkey Islands SPA [004172]. First Order Sitespecific Conservation Objectives Version 1.0. Department of Housing, Local Government and Heritage.
- 22. NPWS (2022) Conservation objectives for Howth Head Coast SPA [004113]. First Order Sitespecific Conservation Objectives Version 1.0. Department of Housing, Local Government and Heritage.
- 23. NPWS (2023) Conservation Objectives: North-west Irish Sea SPA 004236. Version 1. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Housing, Local Government and Heritage.
- 24. NPWS (2022) Conservation objectives for Wicklow Mountains SPA [004040]. First Order Sitespecific Conservation Objectives Version 1.0. Department of Housing, Local Government and Heritage.



## **Appendix I:**

Winter Bird Survey Report 2020/2021

TPA Bird Surveys, Dundrum, Co. Dublin



## **DOCUMENT DETAILS**

| $\bigcirc$ | )     |                 |   |                                  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|-------|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|            | Clien | t:              | ТРА   |                                  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Proje | ect Title:      | TPA Bird Surveys, Dundrum, Co. Dublin             |                                  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Proje | ect Number:     | 200828  |                                  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Docu  | ment Title:     | Winter Bird S                                     | urvey Report 2                   | 2020/2021               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Docu  | ment File Name: | 200828 - F-<br>2020/2021 -                        | Winter Bird Sเ<br>2021.06.01     | ırvey Report            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Prep  | ared By:        | MKO<br>Tuam Road<br>Galway<br>Ireland<br>H91 VW84 | Planning<br>Environi<br>Consulta | g and<br>mental<br>ants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ĺ          | Rev   | Status          | Date  | Author(s)                        | Approved By             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | 01    | Draft           | 16/04/2021  | KS                               | PM                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -          | 02    | Draft           | 04/05/2021  | KS/PM                            | DO'D                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | 02    | Final           | 01/06/2021  | KS/PM                            | DO'D                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |       |                 |   |                                  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



3

## **Table of Contents**

| 1.      | INTRODUCTION  | 4   |
|---------|---|---|
|         | 1.1 Statement of Authority  | 4   |
| 2.      | DESK STUDY  | 5   |
|         | 2.1       Desk Study Methods         2.2       Desk Study Results         2.2.1       Identification of Designated Sites within the Likely Zone of Influence         2.2.2       Irish Wetland Bird Survey (IWeBS) Records         2.2.3       Method of Identification of Target Species | 5<br>5<br>10<br>12                            |
| 3.      | FIELD SURVEYS   | 13  |
|         | 3.1       Field Survey Methods         3.1.1       Initial Site Assessment.         3.1.2       Vantage Point Surveys.         3.1.3       Walkover and Habitat Surveys   | .13<br>13<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>15<br>16<br>18 |
| 4.      | DISCUSSION  | 19  |
| 5.      | CONCLUSION  | 20  |
| BIBLIOG | RAPHY   | 21  |

#### TABLE OF TABLES

| Table 2-1 Designated sites within likely zone of influence  |
|---|
| Table 2-2 I-WeBS data for Dublin Bay  |
| Table 3-1 Survey Effort   |
| Table 3-2 Total number of each species recorded commuting over the proposed development site during surveys         (Peak Counts for each species are presented in bold)                    |
| Table 3-3 Total number of each species recorded on, or within 500m of, the proposed development site (i.e. observed foraging/roosting) (Peak Counts for each species are presented in bold) |
| Table 3-4 Habitat quality and composition of walked transects within the proposed development. Also included is   |

 Table 3-4 Habitat quality and composition of walked transects within the proposed development. Also included is the abundance of brent geese droppings observed on transects.

 18

1PA Dundrum, Co. Dublin Winier Bird Survey Report 2020/2021

# MKO>

McCarthy Keville O'Sullivan (MKO) was appointed to carry out bird survey works at Dundrum, County Dublin during the period from September 2020 to March 2021 inclusive. The proposed development scheme consists of a large housing development on an area of built land dominated by hospital buildings alongside areas of amenity grassland. The site is approximately 11.4 ha in area and is located between the River Dodder to the north and Dundrum Town Centre to the south (Grid reference: 53.299560, - 6.242815). Figure 1 (Appendix 2) provides a map of the location of the proposed development boundary.

This report describes the ornithological survey methods employed and survey data collected at Dundrum, County Dublin for the period from September 2020 to March 2021 inclusive. This report also contains information compiled during the desktop study. Particular attention has been paid to species of conservation importance and identified target species.

The report is supported by Technical Appendix 1 which contains the raw data from the winter bird surveys in 2020/2021. This includes detail on survey times, weather conditions, surveyors, survey results and other additional information. Maps containing flight data and significant flocks observed during surveys are shown in Appendix 2.

The report is structured as follows:

- > An introduction describing the background and statement of authority regarding ornithological works.
- > A description of the desktop study carried out with regard to the site.
- A comprehensive description of survey methods.
- > A full description of results for all ornithological surveys conducted.
- > A discussion of the potential impacts.

The following defines terms used in this report:

\* "Zones of Influence" (ZOI) for potential ornithological receptors refers to the zone within which potential effects are anticipated. ZOIs were assigned following the best available guidance (SNH 2016 and McGuinness et.al 2015).

#### **11** Statement of Authority

This report has been prepared by Kathryn Sheridan (M.Sc.), an Ornithologist with MKO, Patrick Manley (B.Sc.), a Project Ornithologist with MKO and Project Director, Dervla O'Dowd (B.Sc. Env.). The field surveys were undertaken in the 2020/2021 winter season by Donnacha Woods and Kathryn Sheridan, both of whom are competent experts in bird surveying.

 $\mbox{CVs}$  for the authors of this report and all personnel who carried out survey work are provided in Appendix 3.



#### **DESK STUDY** 2

#### **Desk Study Methods** 2.1

A comprehensive desk study was undertaken prior to surveys in winter 2020 to search for any relevant information on species of conservation concern which may potentially make use of the study area. The assessment included a thorough review of the available ornithological data including:

- > Review of online web-mappers: National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS), National Biodiversity Data Centre (NBDC), Irish Wetland Bird Survey I-WeBS.
- > Review of Birds of Conservation Concern (BoCCI) in Ireland 2020-2026 (Gilbert, et al. 2021)
- > Review of Special Protection Areas: including site synopsis, SCI species and conservation objectives.

#### **Desk Study Results** 2.2

2.2.1

#### **Identification of Designated Sites within the Likely Zone of Influence**

In the absence of any specific European or Irish guidance on the core foraging range, the Scottish Natural Heritage (SNH) Guidance, 'Assessing Connectivity with Special Protection Areas (SPA)' (2016) was consulted. This document provides guidance concerning the identification of connectivity between proposed development proposals and Special Protection Areas. The guidance takes into consideration the distances some species may travel beyond the boundary of their SPAs and outlines information on dispersal and foraging ranges of bird species which are frequently encountered when considering plans and projects. Using GIS software, SPAs within a potential 15km ZOI of the proposed development were identified.

The nearest SPA, South Dublin Bay and Tolka River Estuary SPA is located to the northeast of the proposed development opposite the N11. The SPA is located 2.8km from the proposed development area and comprises the intertidal area between the River Liffey and Dun Laoghaire, the River Tolka estuary to the north of the River Liffey and Booterstown Marsh. The SPA is an important foraging site for an internationally important population of Brent Geese due to the beds of Eclgrass at the Merrion Gates and serves as an important staging/passage site for several tern species in autumn.

Designated sites located within the Likely Zone of Influence are listed below in Table 2-1 and illustrated in Appendix 2, Figure 2.



| Designated site and code                                    | Distance from<br>proposed development<br>(Km)               | Conservation Objectives   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| South Dublin Bay and<br>River Tolka Estuary<br>SPA (004024) | 2.8km northeast of the<br>proposed development<br>site      | <ul> <li>Light-bellied Brent Goose (Branta bernicla hrota)<br/>[A046]</li> <li>Oystercatcher (Haematopus ostralogus) [A130]</li> <li>Ringed Plover (Charadrius hiaticula) [A137]</li> <li>Grey Plover (Pluvialis squatarola) [A141]</li> <li>Knot (Calidris canutus) [A143]</li> <li>Sanderling (Calidris alba) [A144]</li> <li>Dunlin (Calidris alpina) [A144]</li> <li>Bar-tailed Godwit (Limosa lapponica) [A157]</li> <li>Redshank (Tringa totanus) [A162]</li> <li>Black-headed Gull (Chroicocephalus ridibundus)<br/>[A179]</li> <li>Roseate Tern (Sterna hirundo) [A193]</li> <li>Arctic Tern (Sterna paradisaca) [A194]</li> <li>Wedland and Waterbirds [A999]</li> </ul> | This site has detailed conservation objectives for each species<br>listed as Qualifying Interests of the SPA:<br>"To maintain or restore the favourable conservation condition<br>of the bird species listed as Special Conservation Interests of<br>this SPA."<br>This site also has a second conservation objective:<br>"To maintain the favourable conservation condition of the<br>welland habitat in South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary<br>SPA as a resource for the regularly occurring migratory<br>waterbirds that utilise it."<br>NPWS (2015) Conservation Objectives: South Dublin Bay and<br>River Tolka Estuary SPA 004024. Version 1. National Parks<br>and Wildlife Service, Department of Arts, Heritage and the<br>Gaeltacht. |  |  |  |  |  |
| North Bull Island SPA<br>(004006)                           | 6km to the northeast of<br>the proposed<br>development site | <ul> <li>Light-bellied Brent Goose (Branta bernicla hrota)<br/>[A046]</li> <li>Shelduck (Tadoma tadoma) [A048]</li> <li>Teal (Anas acuta) [A052]</li> <li>Pintail (Anas acuta) [A054]</li> <li>Shoveler (Anas etypeata) [A056]</li> <li>Oystercatcher (Haematopus ostralegus) [A130]</li> <li>Golden Plover (Pluvialis apaticaria) [A140]</li> <li>Grev Plover (Pluvialis spaticaria) [A141]</li> </ul>   | This site has detailed conservation objectives for each species<br>listed as Qualifying Interests of the SPA:<br>"To maintain or restore the favourable conservation condition<br>of the bird species listed as Special Conservation Interests of<br>this SPA."<br>This site also has a second conservation objective:  |  |  |  |  |  |



TPA Dundrum, Co. Dublin Winter Bird Survey Report 2020/2021

6

| Designated site and code       | Distance from<br>proposed development<br>(Km)      | Qualifying Interests/Special Conservation Interests for<br>which the European Site has been designated<br>(https://www.npws.le, last viewed 13/04/2021)  | Conservation Objectives   |
|--------------------------------|--|--|---|
|                                |  | <ul> <li>Knot (Calidris canutus) [A143]</li> <li>Sanderling (Calidris alba) [A144]</li> <li>Dunlin (Calidris alpina) [A149]</li> <li>Black-tailed Godwit (Limosa limosa) [A156]</li> <li>Bar-tailed Godwit (Limosa limosa) [A157]</li> <li>Curlew (Numenius arquata) [A162]</li> <li>Redshank (Tringa totanus) [A162]</li> <li>Tumstone (Arenaria interpres) [A169]</li> <li>Black-headed Gull (Chroicocephalus ridibundus)<br/>[A179]</li> <li>Wetland and Waterbirds [A999]</li> </ul> | "To maintain the favourable conservation condition of the<br>welland habitat in North Bull Island SPA as a resource for the<br>regularly occurring migratory waterbirds that utilise it"<br>NPWS (2015) Conservation Objectives: North Bull Island SPA<br>004006. Version 1. National Parks and Wildlife Service,<br>Department of Arts, Heritage and the Gaeltacht.  |
| Wicklow Mountains<br>SPA       | 7.4km south of the<br>proposed development<br>site | <ul> <li>Merlin (Falco columbarius) [A098]</li> <li>Peregrine (Falco peregrinus) [A103]</li> </ul>   | This site has detailed conservation objectives for each species<br>listed as Qualifying Interests of the SPA:<br>"To maintain or restore the favourable conservation condition<br>of the bird species listed as Special Conservation Interests for<br>this SPA"<br>Citation: NPWS (2021) Conservation objectives for Wicklow<br>Mountains SPA [004040]. Generic Version 8.0. Department of<br>Housing, Local Government and Heritage. |
| Dalkey Islands SPA<br>(004172) | 9.8km cast of the<br>proposed development<br>site  | <ul> <li>Roscate Tern (<i>Sterna dougallii</i>) [A192]</li> <li>Common Tern (<i>Sterna hirundo</i>) [A193]</li> <li>Arctic Tern (<i>Sterna paradisaea</i>) [A194]</li> </ul>   | This site has detailed conservation objectives for each species<br>listed as Qualifying Interests of the SPA:<br>"To maintain or restore the favourable conservation condition<br>of the bird species listed as Special Conservation Interests for<br>this SPA"   |

TPA Dundrum, Co. Dublin Winter Bird Survey Report 2020/2021

## мко́>

| Designated site and code         | Distance from<br>proposed development<br>(Km)           | Qualifying Interests/Special Conservation Interests for<br>which the European Site has been designated<br>(https://www.npws.ic, last viewed 13/04/2021)   | Conservation Objectives  |
|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
|                                  |   |   | NPWS (2021) Conservation objectives for Dalkey Islands SPA<br>[004172], Generic Version 8.0. Department of Housing, Local<br>Government and Heritage.  |
| Baldoyle Bay SPA<br>(004016)     | 12.9km northeast of the<br>proposed development<br>site | <ul> <li>Light-bellied Brent Goose (Branta bernicla hrota)<br/>[A046]</li> <li>Shelduck (Tadorna tadorna) [A048]</li> <li>Ringed Plover (Churadrius hiaticula) [A137]</li> <li>Golden Plover (Pluvialis apricaria) [A140]</li> <li>Grey Plover (Pluvialis squatarola) [A141]</li> <li>Bar-tailed Godwit (Limosa lapponica) [A157]</li> <li>Wetland and Waterbirds [A999]</li> </ul> | This site has detailed conservation objectives for each species<br>listed as Qualifying Interests of the SPA:<br>"To maintain or restore the favourable conservation condition<br>of the bird species listed as Special Conservation Interests of<br>this SPA."<br>This site also has a second conservation objective:<br>"To maintain the favourable conservation condition of the<br>wetland habitat in Baldoyle Bay SPA"<br>NPWS (2013) Conservation Objectives: Baldoyle Bay SPA<br>004016. Version 1. National Parks and Wildlife Service,<br>Department of Arts, Heritage and the Gaeltacht. |
| Howth Hcad Coast<br>SPA (004113) | 14.1km northcast of the<br>proposed development<br>site | > Kittiwakc ( <i>Rissa tridactyla</i> ) [A188]  | This site has detailed conservation objectives for each species<br>listed as Qualifying Interests of the SPA:<br>"To maintain or restore the favourable conservation condition<br>of the bird species listed as Special Conservation Interests for<br>this SPA"  |

мко́>

TPA Dundrum, Co. Dublin Winter Bird Survey Report 2020/2021

 $\mathcal{B}$ 

y

| Designated site and code | Distance from<br>proposed development<br>(Km) | Qualifying Interests/Special Conservation Interests for<br>which the European Site has been designated<br>(https://www.npws.ie, last viewed 13/04/2021) | Conservation Objectives   |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|
|                          |   |   | NPWS (2021) Conservation objectives for Howth Head Coast<br>SPA [004113]. Generic Version 8.0. Department of Housing,<br>Local Government and Heritage. |



#### 2.2.2 Irish Wetland Bird Survey (IWeBS) Records

The dataset for Dublin Bay (which incorporates the South Dublin Bay and Tolka River Estuary SPA) was downloaded from <u>www.birdwatchireland.ic</u> and reviewed. Data from this I-WeBS site has been used to estimate the population of waterbirds in the area surrounding the proposed development area. The most recent 5-season period and mean counts for this period are presented in Table 2-2.

| Species                      | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 5- season mean<br>2013/14-2017/18; |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------------------|
| Mute Swan                    | 5       | 6       | 9       | 6       | 12      | 8                                  |
| Light-bellied<br>Brent Goose | 3717    | 4862    | 4195    | 4420    | 3331    | 4105                               |
| Shelduck                     | 961     | 2927    | 744     | 1811    | 1611    | 1611                               |
| Wigeon                       | 691     | 2201    | 1106    | 1839    | 918     | 1351                               |
| Gadwall                      | 2       | 2       | -       | -       | -       | 1                                  |
| Teal                         | 1378    | 1233    | 1291    | 1654    | 1092    | 1330                               |
| Mallard                      | 97      | 106     | 120     | 70      | 111     | 101                                |
| Pintail                      | 200     | 1.50    | 124     | 190     | 222     | 177                                |
| Shoveler                     | 126     | 97      | 115     | 116     | 144     | 120                                |
| Long-tailed Duck             | 1       | -       | -       | 2       | -       | 1                                  |
| Common Scoter                | 42      | -       | 40      | 19      | 65      | 33                                 |
| Goldeneye                    | -       | 2       | 1*      | 1       | -       | 1                                  |
| Red-breasted<br>Merganser    | 60      | 57      | 69      | 80      | 53      | 64                                 |
| Goosander                    | -       |         | -       | -       | 2       | 0                                  |
| Red-throated<br>Diver        | 7       | 2       | 7       | 6       | 5       | 5                                  |
| Great Northern<br>Diver      | 3       | -53     | 5       | 1       | 2       | 2                                  |
| Little Grebe                 | 1       | 5       |         | 4       | 4       | 3                                  |
| Great Crested<br>Grebe       | 755     | 143     | 307     | 193     | 60      | 292                                |
| Red-necked<br>Grebe          | 1       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 0                                  |
| Cormorant                    | 198     | 41      | 71      | 170     | 199     | 136                                |
| Shag                         | 36      | 3       | 71      | 19      | 22      | 30                                 |
| Little Egret                 | - 59    | 69      | -59     | 71      | 87      | 69                                 |
| Grey Heron                   | 68      | 40      | - 44    | 30      | 29      | 42                                 |
| Moorhen                      | 5       |         | 5       | 3       | 2       | 3                                  |
| Oystercatcher                | 3074    | -3315   | 3588    | 4042    | 3521    | 3508                               |
| Ringed Plover                | 139     | 121     | 109     | 208     | 285     | 172                                |
| Golden Plover                | 1080    | 742     | 1155    | 1010    | 2501    | 1298                               |
| Grey Plover                  | 310     | 452     | 240     | 245     | 248     | 299                                |
| Lapwing                      | 52      | 54      | 143     | 25      | 32      | 61                                 |
| Knot                         | 4547    | 4950    | 2495    | 5850    | 6555    | 4879                               |
| Sanderling                   | 510     | 266     | 841     | 374     | 800     | 558                                |
| Purple Sandpiper             | 2       | 1       | 2       | -       | 2       | 1                                  |
| Dunlin                       | 5907    | 3603    | 3376    | 8280    | 7484    | 5730                               |
| Snipe                        | 20      | 20      | 31      | 53      | 57      | 32                                 |

Table 2-2 I-WeBS data for Dublin Bay

10



TPA Dundrum, Co. Dublin Winier Bird Survey Report 2020/2021

| Species                      | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 5- season mean<br>2013/14-2017/18: |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------------------|
| Black-tailed<br>Godwit       | 1768    | 873     | 2185    | 1274    | 1479    | 1516                               |
| Bar-tailed Godwit            | 1710    | 1658    | 2173    | 2653    | 1934    | 2026                               |
| Whimbrel                     | 2       | 4       |         | -       | -       | 1                                  |
| Curlew                       | 932     | 1424    | 567     | 834     | 494     | 850                                |
| Spotted<br>Redshank          | 1       | -       | 3       | -       | -       | 1                                  |
| Greenshank                   | 34      | 47      | 78      | 35      | 47      | 48                                 |
| Redshank                     | 2460    | 1889    | 1648    | 1430    | 2274    | 1940                               |
| Turnstone                    | 466     | 2.50    | 584     | 286     | 334     | 384                                |
| Mediterranean<br>Gull        | 39      | 27      | 64      | 68      | 6       | 41                                 |
| Black-headed<br>Gull         | 2649    | 1259    | 2768    | 2731    | 3802    | 2642                               |
| Ring-billed Gull             | -       |         | 17.     | 1       | -       | 0                                  |
| Common Gull                  | 985     | 272     | 890     | 213     | 321     | 536                                |
| Lesser Black-<br>backed Gull | 5       | 20      | 16      | 5       | 14      | 12                                 |
| Herring Gull                 | 490     | 261     | 538     | 461     | 607     | 471                                |
| Yellow-legged<br>Gull        | 1       | -       | 2       | 1       | -       | 1                                  |
| Iceland Gull                 | 14      | -       | -       | 1       | -       | 0                                  |
| Glaucous Gull                |         |         |         | 1       | -       | 0                                  |
| Great Black-<br>backed Gull  | 190     | 52      | 263     | 151     | 115     | 154                                |
| Sandwich Tern                | 52      |         | 8       | 2       | 9       | 14                                 |
| Common Tern                  | 39      | -       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 9                                  |
| Common/Arctic<br>Tern        | Ξ.      | -       | -       | 105     |         | 21                                 |
| Kingfisher                   | 1       | -       | 1       | -       | -       | 0                                  |

As previously discussed, data from I-WeBS sites in County Dublin has been used to estimate County populations of wintering waterbirds discussed in this report. Datasets for the following sites were downloaded from www.birdwatchireland.ie and reviewed:

#### Dublin IWeBS Sites

- > Baldoyle Bay
- > Brittas Pools
- > Broadmeadow (Malahide) Estuary
- > Delvin River Hampton Cove
- > Dublin Bay
- > Dublin Zoo Ponds
- > Grand Canal (Dublin)
- > Hick's Tower and Robswall
- > Hynestown Lake Naul
- > Ireland's Eye
- > Knock Lake
- > Lambay Island
- Mountseskin/Gortlum
- > Portmarnock Marsh





- > Rockabill
- > Rogerstown Estuary
- > Scagrange Park
- Skerries Coast
- Skerries Islands
- > Skerries, Baldongan
- > South Dublin Coastline
- > St. Stephen's Green
- > Tymon Park

#### 2.2.3 Method of Identification of Target Species

Following a comprehensive desk study by MKO, initial site visit and consultation, a list of "Target species" likely to occur at the site was compiled. The survey work carried out on the site was specifically designed to survey for these identified target species. The target species list was drawn from:

- > Annex I of the Birds Directive,
- Special Conservation Interests (SCI) of Special Protection Areas (SPA) within the zone of likely significant effects,
- > Red listed birds of Conservation Concern in Ireland,
- > Species with the potential to be impacted by this type of development.

All species within these categories were considered as target species for the purpose of these surveys.

TPA Dundrum, Co. Dublin Winter Bird Survey Report 2020/2021



#### **Field Survey Methods**

This section of the report describes the various field survey methods employed. Field surveys were undertaken from September 2020 – March 2021 inclusive. Field survey methodologies have been devised to survey for the bird species composition and assemblages that occur within the study area.

#### 3.1.1 Initial Site Assessment

Based on the results of the desk study, the likely importance of the study area for bird species was determined. Based on the collated information available from the above preliminary assessment and adopting a precautionary approach, a site-specific scope for the ornithological surveys was developed.

#### 3.1.2 Vantage Point Surveys

Vantage Point surveys were undertaken to determine the presence of bird species of high conservation concern within areas of potentially suitable habitat in the study area. These surveys were undertaken in the form of a vantage point watch overlooking the proposed development boundary. Due to the number of buildings within the proposed development site which partially obsecured the view, three vantage points within the development site were required to provide good coverage of all amenity grassland habitats within the proposed development site.

The survey was undertaken (onsite) over two three-hour periods<sup>1</sup> (morning and afternoon), which included the two hours on either side of high tide, as this is the period when birds from the nearby SPAs are most likely to make use of terrestrial habitats, such as those present within the proposed development site. The main aim of the survey was to identify if SCIs from the nearby SPAs were utilising areas onsite for foraging or roosting. Along with target species, all additional species observed were recorded to inform the evaluation of supporting habitat.

Survey effort, including details of survey duration and weather condition, is presented in Appendix 1, Table 1-1. Figure 1 in Appendix 1 shows the survey study area.

#### 31.3 Walkover and Habitat Surveys

Transect routes were walked during each survey to assess the quality and composition of habitats at various points (10 maximum) within the proposed development boundary. Transect routes were devised to ensure coverage of different habitat complexes within the study area, during each survey visit. At each point grass sward height, percentage of grass, percentage of forb species and percentage of bare ground was recorded. The abundance of brent geese droppings present at each transect point was also recorded during these surveys. Results of these habitat transects are presented in Table 3-4 below.

A further consideration during the walkover was to identify signs (e.g. droppings) of bird species of high conservation concern within areas of potentially suitable habitat in the study area. The walkover survey was undertaken within the redline boundary.

The survey was undertaken (onsite) within two hours of high tide, as this is the period when birds from the nearby SPAs are most likely to make use of terrestrial habitats, such as those present within the proposed development area. The main aim of the survey was to identify if SCIs from the adjacent SPA

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> With the exception of the September and the first visit in October, these surveys focused on a two hour period overlapping with high/low tides.

were utilising areas onsite for foraging or roosting. Along with target species, all additional species observed were recorded to inform the evaluation of supporting habitat.

Survey effort, including details of survey duration and weather condition, is presented in Appendix 1, Table 1-1. Figure 1 in Appendix 1 shows the survey study area.

#### 3.1.4 Survey Justification

A comprehensive suite of bird surveys was undertaken at the site between September 2020 and March 2021, as detailed in this report.

The surveys undertaken provide the information necessary to allow a complete, comprehensive and robust assessment of the potential impacts of the proposed development on avian receptors.

TPA Dundrum, Co. Dublin Winier Bird Survey Report 2020/2021



### 3.2 Field survey results

#### 3.2.1 Survey Effort

Surveys were undertaken between the  $16^{th}$  of September 2020 and the  $24^{th}$  of March 2021. Two visits a month were undertaken during this period, with 12 surveys carried out in total. Table 3-1 shows the survey effort for the 2020/2021 winter season.

| Survey Date | Survey Duration        | Surveyor |
|-------------|------------------------|----------|
| 16/09/2020  | 2:00 starting at 11:00 | DW       |
| 28/09/2020  | 2:00 starting at 09:30 | DW       |
| 14/10/2020  | 2:00 starting at 09:15 | DW       |
| 30/10/2020  | 6:00 starting at 09:15 | DW       |
| 13/11/2020  | 6:00 starting at 09:30 | DW       |
| 26/11/2020  | 6:00 starting at 09:30 | DW       |
| 18/12/2020  | 6:45 starting at 09:00 | KS       |
| 04/01/2021  | 6:00 starting at 09:00 | KS       |
| 18/01/2021  | 3:00 starting at 09:00 | KS       |
| 18/01/2021  | 3:00 starting at 13:00 | KS       |
| 29/01/2021  | 3:00 starting at 09:00 | KS       |
| 29/01/2021  | 3:00 starting at 13:00 | KS       |
| 12/02/2021  | 3:00 starting at 09:00 | KS       |
| 12/02/2021  | 3:00 starting at 13:00 | KS       |
| 26/02/2021  | 3:00 starting at 09:00 | KS       |
| 26/02/2021  | 3:00 starting at 13:00 | KS       |
| 12/03/2021  | 3:00 starting at 09:00 | KS       |
| 12/03/2021  | 3:00 starting at 13:00 | KS       |
| 24/03/2021  | 3:00 starting at 09:00 | KS       |
| 24/03/2021  | 3:00 starting at 13:00 | KS       |

15



#### 3.2.2 Vantage Point Survey Results

As previously discussed, surveys were undertaken at the proposed development between September 2020 and March 2021 inclusive. Summary results from the vantage point surveys are presented below in Table 3-2 and Table 3-3, and discussed in further detail in Section 4 of this report. Figure numbers refer to figures provided in Appendix 2.

| Table 3-2 Total number of    | f each species recorded commuting over the   | propose   | d develop | oment si         | e during         | surveys          | (Peak Co         | unts for each spec | ies are         | presente         | d in bole        | 1)               |                  |                  |          |            |
|------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------|
|                              |  | September |           | October          |                  | November         |                  | December           | January         |                  |                  | February         |                  | March            |          |            |
| Species                      | Conservation Status                          | 16th      | 28th      | 14 <sup>th</sup> | 30 <sup>th</sup> | 13 <sup>th</sup> | 26 <sup>th</sup> | 18th               | 4 <sup>th</sup> | 18 <sup>th</sup> | 29 <sup>th</sup> | 12 <sup>th</sup> | 26 <sup>th</sup> | 12 <sup>th</sup> | 24<br>th | Figure No. |
| Black-headed Gull            | BoCCI Red Listed (Breeding<br>Populations)   | -         | •         | -                |                  | -                |                  | 505                | 198             | 77               | 185              | 215              | 73               | 3                | 4        | Figure 1   |
| Brent Goose                  | BoCCI Amber Listed                           | *         |           |                  |                  |                  |                  | +                  | -               |                  | *                |                  | ~                | 106              | -        | Figure 2   |
| Common Gull                  | BoCCI Amber Listed (Breeding<br>Populations) |           | -         | - 1              | -                | -                | -                | 13                 | 3               | 3                | 5                | 13               | 16               | 12               | -        | Figure 3   |
| Curlew                       | BoCCI Red Listed                             | <u></u>   | -         | -                | -                | -                | -                | 70                 | 35              | ~                | -                | -                | -                | -                |          | Figure 4   |
| Little Egret                 | Annex I; BoCCI Green Listed                  |           | 14        | -                | 1                | 140              |                  | -                  | 1               | <u></u>          | -                |                  |                  | -                | -        | Figure 5   |
| Great Black-<br>backed Gull  | BoCCI Amber Listed (Breeding<br>Populations) |           | -         |                  | -                |                  | -                | -                  | -               | 1                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -        | Figure 6   |
| Herring Gull                 | BoCCI Red Listed (Breeding<br>Populations)   |           |           | 2                | 1                | 142              |                  | 220                | 62              | 190              | 112              | 55               | 56               | 78               | 79       | Figure 7   |
| Lesser Black-<br>backed Gull | BoCCI Amber Listed (Breeding<br>Populations) |           | ÷         | 3                |                  |                  | -                | -                  |                 | 9                | ÷                | 3                | 4                | 7                | 22       | Figure 8   |
| Mallard                      | BoCCI Amber Listed                           | 2         |           | -                | 1.70             | 1.50             | -                | -                  | 6               |                  | -                | -                | -                | 2                | 6        | Figure 9   |

Table 33 Total number of each species recorded on, or within 500m of, the proposed development site (i.e. observed longging/oosting) (Peak Counts for each species are presented in bold)

|                      |  | September |      | October          |                  | November         |                  | December | January         |                  |                  | February  |                  | March            |                  | Disease Mar  |
|----------------------|--|-----------|------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| opecies              | Conservation Status                          | 16th      | 28th | 14 <sup>th</sup> | 30 <sup>th</sup> | 13 <sup>th</sup> | 26 <sup>th</sup> | 18th     | 4 <sup>th</sup> | 18 <sup>th</sup> | 29 <sup>th</sup> | $12^{th}$ | 26 <sup>th</sup> | 12 <sup>th</sup> | 24 <sup>th</sup> | Figure No.   |
| Black-headed<br>Gull | BoCCI Red Listed (Breeding<br>Populations)   | -         | 1    | 9                | 5                | 46               | 23               | 13       | 36              | 38               | 15               | 46        | 21               |                  | 1                | Figure 1.1.1 |
| Common Gull          | BoCCI Amber Listed (Breeding<br>Populations) |           | Τ.   | 1                | 3                | 5                | 1                | -        | 2               | +                | 2                | 4         |                  |                  | 1.1              | Figure 1.3.1 |

16

17



TPA Dundrum, Co. Dublin Winter Bird Survey Report 2020/2021

|                              | C  | Septe | ember | Oct              | ober             | Nove             | mber             | December |                 | Janua            | y .              | Feb              | ruary            | Ma               | rch              | There Ma     |
|------------------------------|--|-------|-------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| opecies                      | Conservation Status                          | 16th  | 28th  | 14 <sup>th</sup> | 30 <sup>th</sup> | 13 <sup>th</sup> | 26 <sup>th</sup> | 18th     | 4 <sup>th</sup> | 18 <sup>th</sup> | 29 <sup>th</sup> | 12 <sup>th</sup> | 26 <sup>th</sup> | 12 <sup>th</sup> | 24 <sup>th</sup> | rigure No.   |
| Curlew                       | BoCCI Red Listed                             | 1     | -     |                  | 1                | 4                | -                | -        | 24              | -                | -                | -                |                  | E.               | 1                | Figure 1.4.1 |
| Little Egret                 | Annex I; BoCCI Green Listed                  | ~     | ~     | -                | -                | -                | 1                |          | -               | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 1                |              |
| Herring Gull                 | BoCCI Red Listed (Breeding<br>Populations)   | 2     | 20    | 14               |                  | 95               | 28               | 94       | 15              | 9                | 4                | -                | 5                | 3                | 1                | Figure 1.7.1 |
| Lesser Black-<br>backed Gull | BoCCI Amber Listed (Breeding<br>Populations) | -     | 1     |                  |                  |                  |                  | 5        | 2               | 5                | -                | 5                | -                | 1                | 2                | Figure 1.8.1 |



18

#### 3.2.3 Walkover and Habitat Survey Results

Habitat quality and composition were recorded along walked transects within the proposed development were assessed at visits between November and March inclusive. The monthly range and averages of habitat compositions are detailed in Table 3-4 below. Also included are average monthly sward heights and the abundance of brent goose droppings.

| Month    | Sward Height (cm) | Gr     | ass (%) | Fo    | rbs (%) | Bare G | round (%) | Number of Droppings   |  |  |
|----------|-------------------|--------|---------|-------|---------|--------|-----------|---|--|--|
|          | (                 | Range  | Average | Range | Average | Range  | Average   | The second se |  |  |
| November | 9.3               | 60-100 | 86      | 0-40  | 13.5    | 0-5    | 0.2       | 0   |  |  |
| December | 8.9               | 80-100 | 94.8    | 0-20  | 5.2     | 0      | 0         | 0   |  |  |
| January  | 11                | 80-100 | 93.9    | 0-20  | 6       | 0      | 0         | 0   |  |  |
| February | 7.5               | 90-100 | 97.1    | 0-10  | 2.9     | 0      | 0         | 0   |  |  |
| March    | 6.9               | 80-100 | 96.2    | 0-20  | 3.8     | 0      | 0         | 0   |  |  |



#### DISCUSSION

The following provides a synopsis of the findings of the surveys undertaken between September 2020 and March 2021.

Within the proposed development site and/or within 500m of the site, the following key observations were noted:

- On the 4<sup>th</sup> of January, curlew were observed using an area of amenity grassland within the proposed development site for foraging.
- Herring gull, black-head gull, lesser black-backed gull and common gull were frequently observed using the proposed development site for foraging and roosting.
- Black-headed gull and herring gull were observed regularly commuting over the proposed development.
- Curlew and brent geese were observed commuting over the proposed development site infrequently.

Key impacts that could result from the proposed development on local avian receptors include habitat loss, disturbance/displacement and water pollution.

The proposed development is currently in use as a hospital facility, with amenity grasslands regularly maintained and mown by gardeners on-site. These grasslands have a short grass sward length (6.9-11cm; see Table 3-4) which would be favourable to SCI species, however, these grasslands are frequently accessed for recreational use leading to a high level of disturbance. Curlew were observed twice on an amenity grassland used as a walking area/football pitch within the proposed development, however, the flocks were flushed due to disturbance on both occasions.

Of the SCI species listed for the SPAs within the ZOI, black-headed gull, brent goose and curlew were observed on, or within 500m of, the proposed development site. There were no flocks of county importance observed roosting or foraging within the proposed development site for any of these species (see Table 3-3).

Black-headed gull flocks of county importance (>90 birds; 1% of the county population) were observed on one occasion commuting over the proposed development site. Brent goose flocks of county importance (>84 birds; 1% of the county population) were observed on one occasion commuting over the proposed development site and curlew flocks of county importance (>29 birds; 1% of the county population) were observed on two occasions commuting over the proposed development site. Flocks of importance relative to the local population (1% of the Dublin Bay I-WeBS site population) were recorded for black-headed gull on fifteen occasions, brent goose on one occasion and curlew on four occasions.

The potential for birds commuting over the site to be impacted by construction activities is considered to be limited. There is the potential for disturbance/displacement and habitat loss for species observed utilising habitats within the proposed development site during the construction phase. If impacts are assessed to be significant, the likelihood is that disturbance/displacement impacts can be avoided or reduced by imposing suitable mitigation measures. Such mitigation could include limiting construction activities to the summer when wintering birds are not present.

TPA Dundrum, Co. Dublin Winter Bird Survey Report 2020/2021

## MKO CONCLUSION 5.

There are six SPAs within the ZOI, the nearest SPA to the proposed development is South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA (2.8km to the northeast). Of the SCI species listed for the SPAs within the ZOI, black-headed gull, brent goose and curlew were the only species recorded commuting or foraging on, or within 500m of, the proposed development.

The proposed development site is not within a SPA, however, given the proximity of several SPAs, there may be potential for impacts to result during construction and operational phases of the proposed development on birds that are associated with these SPAs. Potential impacts could include:

- Loss of potential foraging/roosting habitat within the proposed development site.
- Disturbance/displacement during construction works and the operational phase, including through movement of machinery, personnel, noise, vibration and/or noise associated with domestic dwellings.
- > Water pollution of downstream SPAs.

The maximum likely distance at which disturbance will impact SCIs from a SPA is 300m (Cutts et al., 2013) from the proposed development boundary. Given the separation distance from the SPAs, disturbance impacts within SPAs are not anticipated. However, given the level of activity of black-headed gull at the development site, disturbance/displacement and habitat loss impacts during the construction phase cannot be ruled out. The peak number of black-headed gull observed foraging within the proposed development were not of county importance for this species, therefore it is unlikely that disturbance to this species will be ecologically significant. It is unlikely that there will be any significant disturbance/displacement of curlew in the proposed development site, given the lack of evidence that the site is used with any regularity. Brent geese were not observed foraging or roosting within the proposed development (Table 3-3) nor was there any evidence of geese on the proposed development (Table 3-4). Therefore significant disturbance/displacement of brent geese are not anticipated at the proposed development site.

When built, the proposed housing scheme may result in disturbance of SCIs of the SPAs within the likely ZOI of the proposed development site. However, habituation will likely occur to this new source of disturbance given that the SCIs of the SPA are already accustomed to the disturbance associated with Dundrum town and existing surrounding housing developments.

A wide range of environmental factors are required to support water bird species including good water quality and clarity and a good supply of food resources. Thus, water quality impacts resulting from the proposed development (i.e. during the construction and operational phases) could result in a reduction in the availability of suitable habitat for water bird species at downstream wetland sites. The effect of such a reduction in water quality has the potential to be ecologically significant. However, it is likely that best practice design and mitigation can be implemented that would avoid or reduce such impacts.

1PA Dundrum, Co. Dublin Winter Bird Survey Report 2020/2021

## MKO) BIBLIOGRAPHY

Birds Directive (2009/47/EC) - http://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature /legislation/birdsdirective /index en.htm

Bibby, C.J., Burgess, N.D., Hill, D.A., and Mustoe, S. (2000) *Bird Census Techniques*. Academic Press, London.

Birds of conservation concern in Ireland 2014-2019 – https://www.birdwatchireland.ie/LinkClick.aspx?fileticket=VcYOTGOjNbA%3D&tabid=178

Burke, B., Lewis, L.J., Fitzgerald, N., Frost, T., Austin, G., and Tierney, T.D. (2018) *Estimates of waterbird numbers wintering in Ireland*, 2011/12 – 2015/16 Irish Birds

Council Directive 92/43/EEC of 21 May 1992 on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora (Habitats Directive) and Directive 2009/147/EC (codified version of Directive 79/409/EEC as amended) (Birds Directive) – transposed into Irish law as European Communities (Birds and Natural Habitats) Regulations 2011 (SI 477/2011).

Cutts, N., Hemingway, K. and Spencer, J. (2013). *Waterbird Disturbance Mitigation Toolkit Informing Estuarine Planning & Construction Projects.* Institute of Estuarine & Coastal Studies (IECS) University of Hull

Gilbert et al. (1998) Bird Monitoring Methods. Pelagic Publishing.

Gilbert, G., Stanbury, A., and Lewis, L. (2021), Birds of Conservation Concern in Ireland 2020-2026. Irish Birds 9: 523-544

Mullamey, K., Svensson, L., Zetterström, D. and Grant, P. J. (1999). *Collins Bird Guide*. Harper Collins, London.

SNH (2016) Assessing Connectivity with Special Protection Areas (SPAs) – Version 3, June 2016. Scottish Natural Heritage.

www.npws.ic – Distribution maps and associated information for sites designated for nature conservation by NPWS (i.e. SPAs, SACs, NHAs, pNHAs)

IWeBS (2015). http://fl.caspio.com/dp.asp?AppKev=f4db3000060acbd80db9403f857c. Irish Wetland Bird Survey Records.

#### Appendix II



Issue Date: 15 April 2024

Winter Bird Survey Report 2023-2024

Dundrum Central Mental Hospital LRD

Prepared for: TPA

By: Flynn Furney Environmental Consultants

104

#### Table of Contents

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 This Report
- 1.2 Site under Survey
- 1.3 Statement of Authority

#### 2. METHODOLOGY

- 2.1 Desk Study
- 2.2 Field Survey
- 2.2.1 Vantage Point Surveys
- 2.2.2 Walkover/Habitat Surveys
- 2.2.3 Survey Effort

#### 3. RESULTS

- 3.1 Vantage Point Surveys
- 3.2 Walkover / Habitat Surveys

#### 4. DISCUSSION

- 5. CONCLUSION
- 6. REFERENCES

FLYNN FURNEY ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS
3

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 This Report

Flynn Furney Environmental Consultants have been commissioned by TPA to carry out bird survey work at a site in Dundrum, Co. Dublin and prepare a report of this. These surveys were carried out over winter months in 2023 and 2024. The purpose of these surveys was to complete a suite of surveys previously carried out by consultants MKO during winter months in 2020 and 2021 (MKO, 2021) and the present authors in 2021 and 2022 (see Appendix C) and to compare results from the present surveys with the previous work.

#### 1.2 Site under Survey

The site under survey comprises the grounds of the Central Mental Hospital at the townland of Churchtown, Co. Dublin, c. 0.5 km north of Dundrum Village. The centre of the site is at 717162 729156 (ITM). The site contains a number of hospital and associated buildings as well as extensive green areas which include lawns, playing fields and a small amount of pasture. A portion of the playing fields have been given over to temporary accommodation for asylum seekers. The site location is shown graphically in Appendix A. Given the sensitive nature of the site, the surveyor did not take any photographs during survey.

#### 1.3 Statement of Authority

The survey work was carried out by Eric Dempsey. Eric has around 40 years' experience in ornithology and is a leading authority on Irish birds. He is the author of 8 books on Irish birds including the *Complete Field Guide to Irish Birds*. He is a listed Heritage Expert with The Heritage Council.

The report was written by Billy Flynn. Billy is a Chartered Environmental Scientist and Ecologist with over 25 years' experience. He has worked on a wide range of projects including national infrastructure such as motorway and rail projects. He is Lead Ecologist on a number of ongoing survey projects including greenways, lakes and sites of heritage significance.

4

#### 2. METHODOLOGY

#### 2.1 Desk Study

A review of the reporting by consultants MKO (2021) and by FFEC (2022) was carried out. A review of Irish Wetland Birds data (IWeBS) records as reported in the above was also carried out as well as a review of the Special Conservation Interests (SCIs) of the Special Protection Areas (SPAs) within the zone of influence (ZOI) of the project as identified by MKO.

As detailed in the above reporting, there are several SPAs within the possible zone of influence of the site under survey. These are shown in Appendix A. Species that are Special Conservation Interests of the SPAs were specifically targeted by the survey as were birds of greatest conservation concern (the 'Red Listed' species, see Gilbert et al., 2021) and any other birds that are on Annex I of the EU Birds Directive (see Nelson et al, 2019).

The nearest SPA, South Dublin Bay and Tolka River Estuary SPA is located to the northeast of the proposed development opposite the N11. The SPA is located 2.8km from the proposed development area and comprises the intertidal area between the River Liffey and Dun Laoghaire, the River Tolka estuary to the north of the River Liffey and Booterstown Marsh. The SPA is an important foraging site for an internationally important population of Brent Geese due to the beds of Eelgrass at the Merrion Gates and serves as an important staging/passage site for several tern species in autumn.

The survey work carried out on the site was specifically designed to survey for these identified target species. The target species list was drawn from:

- Annex I of the Birds Directive,

 Special Conservation Interests (SCI) of Special Protection Areas (SPA) within the zone of likely significant effects,

- Red listed birds of Conservation Concern in Ireland,

- Species with the potential to be impacted by this type of development.

All species within these categories were considered as target species for the purpose of these surveys.

#### 2.2 Field Survey

#### 2.2.1 Vantage Point Surveys

Field survey methodology followed that utilised by MKO (2021) and present authors (2022). Vantage Point surveys as detailed by Bibby et al. (2000) were carried out. This is an accepted standard best practice for surveys of this kind. As per the previous MKO work, these were carried out from 3 no. points within the grounds of the site. They were chosen for the maximum field of view of the grassland areas of the site. Surveys were undertaken over 2 no. 3 hour periods (morning & afternoon) which includes a 2-hour period either side of the high tide on these days. This would capture the time period when the target species of the SPAs would be most likely to utilise the site at Dundrum.

#### 2.2.2 Walkover/Habitat Surveys

A walkover survey of the site was carried out in order to confirm the location, character and extent of habitats as recorded in previous surveys. Further, more targeted walkover surveys were carried out throughout the duration of the project in order to identify droppings of target species birds (e.g. geese) within the grassland areas of the site. This would assist in determining whether any of the target species were utilising the habitat within the grounds. These surveys were undertaken within a 2-hour period either side of the high tide on each of the survey days. This would capture the time period when the target species of the SPAs would be most likely to utilise the site at Dundrum.

#### 2.2.3 Survey Effort

Surveys as described above were carried out at Dundrum between 14 November 2023 and 15 March 2024. This amounted to 10 no. survey days of 6 hour's duration, a total of 60 hours of survey time. This is believed to be a robust sample of the site over the season under survey.

### 3. RESULTS

#### 3.1 Vantage Point Surveys

The results of the target species recorded during surveys undertaken between November 2023 and

March 2024 are summarised in the table below:

Table 1. Monthly totals of hourly peak species counts for each species recorded.

| Species                  | Conservation status                         | November | December | January | February | March |
|--------------------------|---|----------|----------|---------|----------|-------|
| Black-<br>headed<br>Gull | Greatest Conservation<br>Concern (Red list) | 18       | 12       | 20      | 12       | 12    |
| Herring<br>Gull          | Greatest Conservation<br>Concern (Red List) | 72       | 78       | 86      | 77       | 64    |

Table 2. Peak species counts for each species recorded.

| Species                  | Conservation status                         | November | December | January | February | March |
|--------------------------|---|----------|----------|---------|----------|-------|
| Black-<br>headed<br>Gull | Greatest Conservation<br>Concern (Red list) | 3        | 3        | 4       | 5        | 4     |
| Herring<br>Gull          | Greatest Conservation<br>Concern (Red List) | 9        | 13       | 12      | 11       | 8     |

#### 3.2 Walkover / Habitat Surveys

The results of the walkover survey and habitat description are summarised in the table below.

#### Table 3. Species composition per month

| Month    | Grass | Forb           | Bare Ground     |
|----------|-------|----------------|-----------------|
|          |       | (approximate 9 | 6 surface area) |
| November | >90   | <10            | <1              |
| December | >90   | <10            | <1              |
| January  | >90   | <10            | <1              |
| February | >90   | <10            | <1              |

The results of the search for droppings of geese are shown in the table below.

Table 4. Droppings found per month

| Month    | No of Droppings |
|----------|-----------------|
| November | 0               |
| December | 0               |
| January  | 0               |
| February | 0               |
| March    | 0               |

FLYNN FURNEY ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

TPA

#### 4. DISCUSSION

This section of the report summarises the results of the surveys carried out between 14 November 2023 and 15 March 2024. The results may be seen in full in Appendix B of this report.

A total of two of the target species were recorded foraging and/or roosting within the site proposed for development. These were: Herring Gull Larus argentatus and Black-headed Gull Larus ridibundus.

Of these, Herring Gull was recorded in greatest numbers. The highest peak count for this species being 13 no. on the 7 December 2023. Of the above, Black-headed Gull is the only Special Conservation Interest (SCI) species of any of the SPAs within the likely zone of influence (ZOI) of the project. Brent Goose was not recorded within the survey period, nor evidence of this species found. No Curlew *Numenius arquata* were recorded utilising or overflying the site. Numbers of both Herring Gulls and Black-headed Gulls recorded were significantly lower than those recorded during the 2021-2022 survey period. Common Gull and Little Egret were not recorded during the most recent survey period.

The habitat surveys carried out showed results consistent with the results of the MKO surveys (2021) and the later FFEC (2023) survey which showed a dominance of grass species (>90%) across the areas surveyed and non-grass species (forbs) being consistently less than 10% of surface area. The grass was seen to be well-maintained throughout the site and areas of bare ground were rare (<1%). Consistent with the previous surveys (MKO, 2021; FFEC, 2023), no droppings of any goose species were found during the survey period.

The findings of the bird surveys would indicate that there is only limited potential for disturbance or displacement of the SCI species of the SPAs within the ZOI arising from the proposed development. It is not predicted that the proposed development would result in any habitat loss of any significance to any SCI species. This is based upon the low numbers of the only SCI species recorded and the availability of similar habitat type (amenity grassland) within the immediate and wider areas.

Surveys of the site are now completed. It is believed that given the consistent results garnered over 3 years that the above findings of this report are robust.

8

#### 5. CONCLUSION

Of the target species of the bird survey, only one SCI species listed for the Special Protection Areas within the ZOI of the proposed development was recorded. This was Black-headed Gull. This species was also recorded in the previous surveys by MKO (2021) and FFEC (2022). Two other SCI species recorded in the 2021 survey (Curlew and Brent Goose) were not recorded within the survey period of this present survey.

No direct impacts to any of the SPAs within the ZOI may be expected. This is given the remove of these sites from the area proposed for development and the lack of connectivity between this and the protected sites. Indirect effects on the SPAs (e.g. on water quality) are considered unlikely given the nature of the proposed development and the lack of connectivity to these designated sites. As described in the MKO report (2021), best practice design and site practices would prevent such impacts from arising.

While some disturbance and displacement impacts may occur to the SCI species recorded, this would not be deemed to be of potential significance. This is due to the habituation of this species to anthropogenic disturbance within the site and wider urban area and its likely habitation to any disturbance resulting from the proposed development.

Some loss of foraging habitat for these species will occur. However, this is not considered significant given the relative abundance of this habitat type (amenity grassland) within both the immediate and wider areas surrounding the site.

#### 6. REFERENCES

#### Print

Bibby, C.J., Burgess, N.D., Hill, D.A. and Mustoe, S (2000) Bird Census Techniques. Academic Press, London.

FFEC (2022) Winter Bird Survey Report 2021/22. TPA Bird Surveys, Dundrum, Co. Dublin. Unpublished report by Flynn Furney Environmental Consultants for TPA.

Gilbert, G, Stanbury, A, & Lewis, L (2021) Birds of Conservation Concern in Ireland 4: 2020 –2026. Irish Birds 43: 1–22.

MKO (2021) Winter Bird Survey Report 2020/21. TPA Bird Surveys, Dundrum, Co. Dublin. Unpublished report by MKO for TPA.

Citation: Nelson, B., Cummins, S., Fay, L., Jeffrey, R., Kelly, S., Kingston, N., Lockhart, N., Marnell, F., Tierney, D. and Wyse Jackson, M. (2019) Checklists of protected and threatened species in Ireland. Irish Wildlife Manuals, No. 116. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Culture, Heritage and the Gaeltacht, Ireland.

#### Web Resources

www.npws.ie National Parks and Wildlife Service: Designated site data and shapefiles.

www.birdwatchireland.ie & http: c0amf055.caspio.com: Species data and iWeBS (wetland birds) records.

Fig. 1. Site Location and Survey Area





Fig. 2. Location of Natura 2000 sites within Likely Zone of Influence of Proposed Development

#### Appendix B: Survey Data

#### November 2023

| Dundrum Su | Dundrum Survey - 2023/24 |               |             |    |    | Species - F | eak Count | s per hour |    |    |                 |      |       |        |     |                        |
|------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------|----|----|-------------|-----------|------------|----|----|-----------------|------|-------|--------|-----|------------------------|
| Date       | Observer                 | Start<br>time | End<br>time | BG | CU | OC          | LB        | вн         | HG | СМ | BG<br>droppings | Wind | Cloud | Precip | Vis | Dublin<br>High<br>Tide |
| 14/11/2023 | ED                       | 09:20         | 10:20       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 2          | 6  | 0  | Ν               | 4    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 11:37                  |
| 14/11/2023 | ED                       | 10:20         | 11:20       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 2          | 4  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 11:37                  |
| 14/11/2023 | ED                       | 11:20         | 12:20       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 3          | 8  | 0  | Ν               | 4    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 11:37                  |
| 14/11/2023 | ED                       | 12:20         | 13:20       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 0          | 7  | 0  | Ν               | 4    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 11:37                  |
| 14/11/2023 | ED                       | 13:20         | 14:20       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 3          | 5  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 11:37                  |
| 14/11/2023 | ED                       | 14:20         | 15:20       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 1          | 4  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 11:37                  |
| 24/11/2023 | ED                       | 09:40         | 10:40       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 1          | 4  | 0  | N               | 2    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 09:05                  |
| 24/11/2023 | ED                       | 10:40         | 11:40       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 3          | 7  | 0  | N               | 2    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 09:05                  |
| 24/11/2023 | ED                       | 11:40         | 12:40       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 2          | 8  | 0  | N               | 2    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 09:05                  |
| 24/11/2023 | ED                       | 12:40         | 13:40       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 0          | 7  | 0  | N               | 2    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 09:05                  |
| 24/11/2023 | ED                       | 13:40         | 14:40       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 1          | 9  | 0  | Ν               | 2    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 09:05                  |
| 24/11/2023 | ED                       | 14:40         | 15:40       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 0          | 3  | 0  | N               | 2    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 09:05                  |

British Trust for Ornithology Species Codes: BG-Brent Goose, CU-Curlew, OC-Oystercatcher, LB-Lesser Black-backed Gull, BH-Black-headed Gull, HG-Herring Gull, CM-Common Gull, ET-Little Egret.

тра

Dundrum Winter Bird Survey

December 2023

| Dundrum Su | Dundrum Survey - 2023/24 |         |       |      |    |    | ak Cou | nts per l | hour |    |         |      |       |        |     |        |
|------------|--------------------------|---------|-------|------|----|----|--------|-----------|------|----|---------|------|-------|--------|-----|--------|
|            |                          |         | End   |      |    |    |        |           |      |    | BG      |      |       |        |     | Dublin |
|            |                          | Start   | tim   |      |    |    |        |           |      |    | dropp   |      |       |        |     | High   |
| Date       | Observ                   | er time | e     | BG ( | CU | oc | LB     | B         | H .  | HG | CM ings | Wind | Cloud | Precip | Vis | Tide   |
| 07/12/2023 | ED                       | 09:30   | 10:30 | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0      | 2         | 6    | 0  | N       | 5    | 3     | 3      | 5   | 07:23  |
| 07/12/2023 | ED                       | 10:30   | 11:30 | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0      | 0         | 9    | 0  | N       | 5    | 3     | 3      | 5   | 07:23  |
| 07/12/2023 | ED                       | 11:30   | 12:30 | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0      | 0         | 5    | 0  | N       | 5    | 3     | 3      | 5   | 07:23  |
| 07/12/2023 | ED                       | 12:30   | 13:30 | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0      | 3         | 13   | 0  | N       | 5    | 3     | 3      | 5   | 07:23  |
| 07/12/2023 | ED                       | 13:30   | 14:30 | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0      | 0         | 5    | 0  | N       | 5    | 3     | 3      | 5   | 07:23  |
| 07/12/2023 | ED                       | 14:30   | 15:30 | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0      | 0         | 4    | 0  | N       | 5    | 3     | 3      | 5   | 07:23  |
| 21/12/2023 | ED                       | 09:20   | 10:20 | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0      | 3         | 11   | 0  | N       | 7    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 06:33  |
| 21/12/2023 | ED                       | 10:20   | 11:20 | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0      | 2         | 4    | 0  | N       | 7    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 06:33  |
| 21/12/2023 | ED                       | 11:20   | 12:20 | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0      | 0         | 7    | 0  | N       | 7    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 06:33  |
| 21/12/2023 | ED                       | 12:20   | 13:20 | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0      | 0         | 3    | 0  | N       | 7    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 06:33  |
| 21/12/2023 | ED                       | 13:20   | 14:20 | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0      | 1         | 7    | 0  | N       | 7    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 06:33  |
| 21/12/2023 | ED                       | 14:20   | 15:20 | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0      | 0         | 4    | 0  | N       | 7    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 06:33  |

British Trust for Ornithology Species Codes: BG-Brent Goose, CU-Curlew, OC-Oystercatcher, LB-Lesser Black-backed Gull, BH-Black-headed Gull, HG-Herring Gull, CM-Common Gull, ET-Little Egret.

FLYNN FURNEY ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

| lanuar | 2024 |
|--------|------|
| Januar | 2024 |

| Dundrum Su | Dundrum Survey - 2023/24 |               |             |    |    | Species - Peak Counts per hour |    |    |    |    |                 |      |       |        |     |                        |
|------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------|----|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|-----------------|------|-------|--------|-----|------------------------|
| Date       | Observer                 | Start<br>time | End<br>time | BG | cu | OC                             | LB | вн | HG | см | BG<br>droppings | Wind | Cloud | Precip | Vis | Dublin<br>High<br>Tide |
| 05/01/2024 | ED                       | 09:10         | 10:10       | 0  | 0  | 0                              | 0  | 3  | 7  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 06:09                  |
| 05/01/2024 | ED                       | 10:10         | 11:10       | 0  | 0  | 0                              | 0  | 4  | 3  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 06:09                  |
| 05/01/2024 | ED                       | 11:10         | 12:10       | 0  | 0  | 0                              | 0  | 2  | 12 | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 06:09                  |
| 05/01/2024 | ED                       | 12:10         | 13:10       | 0  | 0  | 0                              | 0  | 0  | 5  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 06:09                  |
| 05/01/2024 | ED                       | 13:10         | 14:10       | 0  | 0  | 0                              | 0  | 3  | 11 | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 06:09                  |
| 05/01/2024 | ED                       | 14:10         | 15:10       | 0  | 0  | 0                              | 0  | 5  | 6  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 06:09                  |
| 19/01/2024 | ED                       | 09:25         | 10:25       | 0  | 0  | 0                              | 0  | 1  | 4  | 0  | N               | 2    | 1     | 1      | 5   | 05:54                  |
| 19/01/2024 | ED                       | 10:25         | 11:25       | 0  | 0  | 0                              | 0  | 0  | 7  | 0  | N               | 2    | 1     | 1      | 5   | 05:54                  |
| 19/01/2024 | ED                       | 11:25         | 12:25       | 0  | 0  | 0                              | 0  | 0  | 3  | 0  | N               | 2    | 1     | 1      | 5   | 05:54                  |
| 19/01/2024 | ED                       | 12:25         | 13:25       | 0  | 0  | 0                              | 0  | 0  | 11 | 0  | N               | 2    | 1     | 1      | 5   | 05:54                  |
| 19/01/2024 | ED                       | 13:25         | 14:25       | 0  | 0  | 0                              | 0  | 2  | 8  | 0  | N               | 2    | 1     | 1      | 5   | 05:54                  |
| 19/01/2024 | ED                       | 14:25         | 15:25       | 0  | 0  | 0                              | 0  | 0  | 9  | 0  | N               | 2    | 1     | 1      | 5   | 05:54                  |

British Trust for Ornithology Species Codes: BG-Brent Goose, CU-Curlew, OC-Oystercatcher, LB-Lesser Black-backed Gull, BH-Black-headed Gull, HG-Herring Gull, CM-Common Gull, ET-Little Egret.

FLYNN FURNEY ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

14

тра

Dundrum Winter Bird Survey

February 2024

| Dundrum Survey - 2023/24 |          |               |             |    |    | Species - P | eak Count | ts per hour |    |    |                 |      |       |        |     |                        |
|--------------------------|----------|---------------|-------------|----|----|-------------|-----------|-------------|----|----|-----------------|------|-------|--------|-----|------------------------|
| Date                     | Observer | Start<br>time | End<br>time | BG | cu | OC          | LB        | вн          | HG | см | BG<br>droppings | Wind | Cloud | Precip | Vis | Dublin<br>High<br>Tide |
| 06/02/2024               | ED       | 09:20         | 10:20       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 0           | 7  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 5      | 5   | 08:22                  |
| 06/02/2024               | ED       | 10:20         | 11:20       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 0           | 4  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 5      | 5   | 08:22                  |
| 06/02/2024               | ED       | 11:20         | 12:20       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 0           | 11 | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 5      | 5   | 08:22                  |
| 06/02/2024               | ED       | 12:20         | 13:20       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 5           | 7  | 0  | Ν               | 3    | 3     | 5      | 5   | 08:22                  |
| 06/02/2024               | ED       | 13:20         | 14:20       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 3           | 7  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 5      | 5   | 08:22                  |
| 06/02/2024               | ED       | 14:20         | 15:20       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 4           | 6  | 0  | Ν               | 3    | 3     | 5      | 5   | 08:22                  |
| 20/02/2024               | ED       | 09:40         | 10:40       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 0           | 5  | 0  | N               | 3    | 2     | 2      | 5   | 08:52                  |
| 20/02/2024               | ED       | 10:40         | 11:40       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 0           | 7  | 0  | N               | 3    | 2     | 2      | 5   | 08:52                  |
| 20/02/2024               | ED       | 11:40         | 12:40       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 0           | 9  | 0  | N               | 3    | 2     | 2      | 5   | 08:52                  |
| 20/02/2024               | ED       | 12:40         | 13:40       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 0           | 5  | 0  | N               | 3    | 2     | 2      | 5   | 08:52                  |
| 20/02/2024               | ED       | 13:40         | 14:40       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 0           | 6  | 0  | Ν               | 3    | 2     | 2      | 5   | 08:52                  |
| 20/02/2024               | ED       | 14:40         | 15:40       | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0         | 0           | 3  | 0  | N               | 3    | 2     | 2      | 5   | 08:52                  |

British Trust for Ornithology Species Codes: BG-Brent Goose, CU-Curlew, OC-Oystercatcher, LB-Lesser Black-backed Gull, BH-Black-headed Gull, HG-Herring Gull, CM-Common Gull, ET-Little Egret.

FLYNN FURNEY ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

#### Dundrum Winter Bird Survey

#### March 2024

| Dundrum Su | Dundrum Survey - 2023/24 |               |             |    |    |    | Peak Counts | s per hour |    |    |                 |      |       |        |     |                        |
|------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------|----|----|----|-------------|------------|----|----|-----------------|------|-------|--------|-----|------------------------|
| Date       | Observer                 | Start<br>time | End<br>time | BG | cu | OC | LB          | вн         | HG | см | BG<br>droppings | Wind | Cloud | Precip | Vis | Dublin<br>High<br>Tide |
| 04/03/2024 | ED                       | 09:30         | 10:30       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0           | 3          | 6  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 4      | 5   | 17:50                  |
| 04/03/2024 | ED                       | 10:30         | 11:30       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0           | 2          | 5  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 4      | 5   | 17:50                  |
| 04/03/2024 | ED                       | 11:30         | 12:30       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0           | 4          | 8  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 4      | 5   | 17:50                  |
| 04/03/2024 | ED                       | 12:30         | 13:30       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0           | 1          | 3  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 4      | 5   | 17:50                  |
| 04/03/2024 | ED                       | 13:30         | 14:30       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0           | 2          | 6  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 4      | 5   | 17:50                  |
| 04/03/2024 | ED                       | 14:30         | 15:30       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0          | 5  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 4      | 5   | 17:50                  |
| 15/03/2023 | ED                       | 10:15         | 11:15       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0          | 5  | 0  | N               | 3    | 2     | 1      | 5   | 15:02                  |
| 15/03/2023 | ED                       | 11:15         | 12:15       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0          | 7  | 0  | N               | 3    | 2     | 1      | 5   | 15:02                  |
| 15/03/2023 | ED                       | 12:15         | 13:15       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0          | 3  | 0  | N               | 3    | 2     | 1      | 5   | 15:02                  |
| 15/03/2023 | ED                       | 13:15         | 14:15       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0          | 6  | 0  | N               | 3    | 2     | 1      | 5   | 15:02                  |
| 15/03/2023 | ED                       | 14:15         | 15:15       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0          | 5  | 0  | N               | 3    | 2     | 1      | 5   | 15:02                  |
| 15/03/2023 | ED                       | 15:15         | 16:15       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0           | 0          | 5  | 0  | Ν               | 3    | 2     | 1      | 5   | 15:02                  |
|            |                          |               |             |    |    |    |             |            |    |    |                 |      |       |        |     |                        |

FLYNN FURNEY ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

# Appendix III



Issue Date: 7 March 2022

### Winter Bird Survey Report

Dundrum

Prepared for: TPA

By: Flynn Furney Environmental Consultants

## Table of Contents

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 This Report

1.2 Site under Survey

1.3 Statement of Authority

2. METHODOLOGY

2.1 Desk Study

2.2 Field Survey

2.2.1 Vantage Point Surveys

2.2.2 Walkover/Habitat Surveys

2.2.3 Survey Effort

#### 3. RESULTS

3.1 Vantage Point Surveys

3.2 Walkover / Habitat Surveys

#### 4. DISCUSSION

5. CONCLUSION

## 6. REFERENCES

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 This Report

Flynn Furney Environmental Consultants have been commissioned by TPA to carry out bird survey work at a site in Dundrum, Co. Dublin. These surveys were carried out over winter months in 2021 and 2022. The purpose of these surveys was to complete a suite of surveys previously carried out by consultants MKO during winter months in 2020 and 2021 and to compare results from the present survey with the previous work.

#### 1.2 Site under Survey

The site under survey comprises the grounds of the Central Mental Hospital at the townland of Churchtown, Co. Dublin, c. 0.5 km north of Dundrum Village. The centre of the site is at 717162 729156 (ITM). The site contains a number of hospital and associated buildings as well as extensive green areas which include lawns, playing fields and a small amount of pasture. The site location is shown graphically in Appendix A. Given the sensitive nature of the site, the surveyor did not take any photographs during survey.

#### 1.3 Statement of Authority

The survey work was carried out by Eric Dempsey. Eric has around 40 years' experience in ornithology and is a leading authority on Irish birds. He is the author of 8 books on Irish birds including the *Complete Field Guide to Irish Birds*. He is a listed Heritage Expert with The Heritage Council.

The report was written by Billy Flynn. Billy is a Chartered Environmental Scientist and Ecologist with over 20 years' experience. He has worked on a wide range of projects including national infrastructure such as motorway and rail projects. He is Lead Ecologist on a number of ongoing survey projects including greenways, lakes and sites of heritage significance.

#### 2. METHODOLOGY

#### 2.1 Desk Study

A review of the reporting by consultants MKO (2021) was carried out. A review of Irish Wetland Birds data (IWeBS) records as reported in the above was also carried out as well as a review of the Special Conservation Interests (SCIs) of the Special Protection Areas (SPAs) within the zone of influence (ZOI) of the project as identified by MKO.

As detailed in the above reporting, there are several SPAs within the possible zone of influence of the site under survey. These are shown in Appendix A. Species that are Special Conservation Interests of the SPAs were specifically targeted by the survey as were birds of greatest conservation concern (the 'Red Listed' species, see Gilbert et al., 2021) and any other birds that are on Annex I of the EU Birds Directive.

#### 2.2 Field Survey

#### 2.2.1 Vantage Point Surveys

Field survey methodology followed that utilised by MKO (2021). Vantage Point surveys as detailed by Bibby et al. (2000) were carried out. As per the previous MKO work, these were carried out from 3 no. points within the grounds of the site. They were chosen for the maximum field of view of the grassland areas of the site. Surveys were undertaken over 2 no. 3 hour periods (morning & afternoon) which includes a 2-hour period either side of the high tide on these days. This would capture the time period when the target species of the SPAs would be most likely to utilise the site at Dundrum.

#### 2.2.2 Walkover/Habitat Surveys

A walkover survey of the site was carried out in order to confirm the location, character and extent of habitats as recorded in the survey by MKO (2021). Further, more targeted walkover surveys were carried out throughout the duration of the project in order to identify droppings of target species birds (e.g. geese) within the grassland areas of the site.

#### 2.2.3 Survey Effort

Surveys as described above were carried out at Dundrum between 24 November 2021 and 28 February 2022. This amounted to 7 no. survey days of 6 hour's duration, a total of 42 hours survey time.

# 3. RESULTS

## 3.1 Vantage Point Surveys

The results of the target species recorded during surveys undertaken between November 2021 and

January 2022 are summarised in the table below:

Table 1. Total of hourly peak species counts for each species recorded.

| Species      | Conservation status           | November | December | January | February |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|
| Black-       | Greatest Conservation         | 7        | 64       | 45      | 29       |
| headed       | Concern (Red list)            |          |          |         |          |
| Gull         |                               |          |          |         |          |
| Herring      | Greatest Conservation         | 20       | 136      | 106     | 161      |
| Gull         | Concern (Red List)            |          |          |         |          |
| Common       | Medium Conservation           | 0        | 9        | 0       | 0        |
| Gull         | Concern (Amber List)          |          |          |         |          |
| Little Egret | Least Conservation Concern    | 0        | 1        | 0       | 0        |
|              | (Green List), Annex I Species |          |          |         |          |

## Table 2. Peak species counts for each species recorded.

| Species      | Conservation status           | November | December | January | February |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|
| Black-       | Greatest Conservation         | 2        | 11       | 8       | 7        |
| headed       | Concern (Red list)            |          |          |         |          |
| Gull         |                               |          |          |         |          |
| Herring      | Greatest Conservation         | 5        | 51       | 19      | 36       |
| Gull         | Concern (Red List)            |          |          |         |          |
| Common       | Medium Conservation           | 0        | 5        | 0       | 0        |
| Gull         | Concern (Amber List)          |          |          |         |          |
| Little Egret | Least Conservation Concern    | 0        | 1        | 0       | 0        |
|              | (Green List), Annex I Species |          |          |         |          |

## 3.2 Walkover / Habitat Surveys

The results of the walkover survey and habitat description are summarised in the table below.

Table 3. Species composition per month

| Month    | Grass                        | Forb | Bare Ground |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------|------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|          | (approximate % surface area) |      |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| November | >90                          | <10  | <1          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| December | >90                          | <10  | <1          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| January  | >90                          | <10  | <1          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| February | >90                          | <10  | <1          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The results of the search for droppings of geese are shown in the table below.

Table 4. Droppings found per month

| Month    | No of Droppings |
|----------|-----------------|
| November | 0               |

| December | 0 |
|----------|---|
| January  | 0 |
| February | 0 |

### 4. DISCUSSION

This section of the report summarises the results of the surveys carried out between 24 November 2021 and 28 February 2022. The results may be seen in full in Appendix B of this report.

A total of four of the target species were recorded foraging or roosting within site proposed for development. These were: Herring Gull *Larus argentatus*, Black-headed Gull *Larus ridibundus*, Common Gull *Larus canus* and Little Egret *Egretta garzetta*.

Of these, Herring Gull was recorded in greatest numbers. The highest peak count for this species being 51 no. on the 8 December 2021. Of the above, Black-headed Gull is the only Special Conservation Interest (SCI) species of any of the SPAs within the likely zone of influence (ZOI) of the project.

No Curlew *Numenius arquata* were recorded utilising the site. In conversation with members of grounds staff, the ornithologist was told that Curlew has occasionally been seen within the site but not in "recent" times. Brent Goose was not recorded within the survey period.

The habitat surveys carried out were largely in line with the results of the MKO surveys (2021) which showed a dominance of grass species (>90%) across the areas surveyed and non-grass species (forbs) being consistently less than 10% of surface area. The grass was seen to be well-maintained throughout the site and areas of bare ground were rare (<1%). Consistent with the MKO survey, no droppings of any goose species were found during the survey period.

The findings of the bird surveys would indicate that there is only limited potential for disturbance or displacement of the SCI species of the SPAs within the ZOI arising from the proposed development. It is not predicted that the proposed development would result in any habitat loss of any significance to any SCI species. This is based upon the low numbers of the only SCI species recorded and the availability of similar habitat type (amenity grassland) within the immediate and wider areas.

Surveys of the site are ongoing at time of writing. It is recommended that the surveys are continued until the end of March (2022) as per the methodology of the present survey.

#### 5. CONCLUSION

Of the target species of the bird survey, only one SCI species listed for the Special Protection Areas within the ZOI of the proposed development was recorded. This was Black-headed Gull. This species was also recorded in the previous survey by MKO (2021). Two other SCI species recorded in the previous survey (Curlew and Brent Goose) were not recorded within the survey period of this present survey.

No direct impacts to any of the SPAs within the ZOI may be expected. This is given the remove of these sites from the area proposed for development and the lack of connectivity between this and the protected sites. Indirect effects on the SPAs (e.g. on water quality) are considered unlikely given the nature of the proposed development and the lack of connectivity to these designated sites. As described in the MKO report, best practice design and site practice would prevent such impacts from arising.

While some disturbance and displacement impacts may occur to the SCI species recorded, this would not be deemed to be of potential significance. This is due to the habituation of this species to anthropogenic disturbance within the site and wider urban area and its likely habitation to any disturbance resulting from the proposed development.

Some loss of foraging habitat for this species will occur. However, this is not considered significant given the relative abundance of this habitat type (amenity grassland) within both the immediate and wider areas surrounding the site.

It is recommended that the ongoing surveys are continued until the end of March 2022.

тра

## 6. REFERENCES

#### Print

Bibby, C.J., Burgess, N.D., Hill, D.A. and Mustoe, S (2000) *Bird Census Techniques*. Academic Press, London.

Gilbert, G, Stanbury, A, & Lewis, L (2021) Birds of Conservation Concern in Ireland 4: 2020 –2026. Irish Birds 43: 1—22.

MKO (2021) Winter Bird Survey Report 2020/21. TPA Bird Surveys, Dundrum, Co. Dublin. Unpublished report by MKO for TPA.

### Web Resources

www.npws.ie National Parks and Wildlife Service: Designated site data and shapefiles.

www.birdwatchireland.ie & http: c0amf055.caspio.com: Species data and iWeBS (wetland birds) records.

#### Appendix A: Site Location & Designated Sites

#### Fig. 1. Site Location and Survey Area



TPA

#### Dundrum Winter Bird Survey

Fig. 2. Location of Natura 2000 sites within Likely Zone of Influence of Proposed Development



| Dundrum Su | rvey - 2021 |               |             |    |    | Species | s - Peak ( | Counts p | er hour |    |    |                 |      |       |        |     |                        |
|------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----|----|---------|------------|----------|---------|----|----|-----------------|------|-------|--------|-----|------------------------|
| Date       | Observer    | Start<br>time | End<br>time | BG | CU | OC      | LB         | BH       | HG      | см | ET | BG<br>droppings | Wind | Cloud | Precip | Vis | Dublin<br>High<br>Tide |
| 24/11/2021 | ED          | 10:30         | 11:30       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 2        | 3       | 0  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 14:25                  |
| 24/11/2021 | ED          | 11:30         | 12:30       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 2        | 2       | 0  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 14:25                  |
| 24/11/2021 | ED          | 12:30         | 13:30       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 0        | 5       | 0  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 14:25                  |
| 24/11/2021 | ED          | 13:30         | 14:30       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 0        | 5       | 0  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 14:25                  |
| 24/11/2021 | ED          | 14:30         | 15:30       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 2        | 2       | 0  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 14:25                  |
| 24/11/2021 | ED          | 15:30         | 16:30       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 1        | 3       | 0  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 14:25                  |
| 08/12/2021 | ED          | 09:55         | 10:55       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 8        | 12      | 4  | 0  | N               | 7    | 3     | 3      | 5   | 14:18                  |
| 08/12/2021 | ED          | 10:55         | 11:55       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 11       | 12      | 5  | 0  | N               | 7    | 3     | 3      | 5   | 14:18                  |
| 08/12/2021 | ED          | 11:55         | 12:55       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 7        | 4       | 0  | 0  | N               | 7    | 3     | 3      | 5   | 14:18                  |
| 08/12/2021 | ED          | 12:55         | 13:55       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 5        | 8       | 0  | 1  | N               | 7    | 3     | 3      | 5   | 14:18                  |
| 08/12/2021 | ED          | 13:55         | 14:55       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 2        | 6       | 0  | 0  | N               | 7    | 3     | 3      | 5   | 14:18                  |
| 08/12/2021 | ED          | 14:55         | 15:55       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 3        | 51      | 0  | 0  | N               | 7    | 3     | 3      | 5   | 14:18                  |
| 22/12/2021 | ED          | 09:40         | 10:40       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 6        | 3       | 0  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 2      | 5   | 13:24                  |
| 22/12/2021 | ED          | 10:40         | 11:40       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 2        | 0       | 0  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 2      | 5   | 13:24                  |
| 22/12/2021 | ED          | 11:40         | 12:40       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 0        | 4       | 0  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 2      | 5   | 13:24                  |
| 22/12/2021 | ED          | 12:40         | 13:40       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 5        | 2       | 0  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 2      | 5   | 13:24                  |
| 22/12/2021 | ED          | 13:40         | 14:40       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 9        | 3       | 0  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 2      | 5   | 13:24                  |
| 22/12/2021 | ED          | 14:40         | 15:40       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 7        | 31      | 0  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 2      | 5   | 13:24                  |

#### Appendix B: Survey Data

British Trust for Ornithology Species Codes: BG-Brent Goose, CU-Curlew, OC-Oystercatcher, LB-Lesser Black-backed Gull, BH-Black-headed Gull, HG-Herring Gull, CM-Common Gull, ET-Little Egret.

FLYNN FURNEY ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

11

ТРА

Dundrum Winter Bird Survey

| Dundrum Su | rvey - 2022 |               |             |    |    | Species | s - Peak ( | Counts p | er hour |    |    |                 |      |       |        |     |                        |
|------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----|----|---------|------------|----------|---------|----|----|-----------------|------|-------|--------|-----|------------------------|
| Date       | Observer    | Start<br>time | End<br>time | BG | CU | OC      | LB         | BH       | HG      | СМ | ET | BG<br>droppings | Wind | Cloud | Precip | Vis | Dublin<br>High<br>Tide |
| 17/01/2022 | ED          | 09:30         | 10:30       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 4        | 7       | 0  | 0  | N               | 2    | 1     | 1      | 5   | 11:18                  |
| 17/01/2022 | ED          | 10:30         | 11:30       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 3        | 7       | 0  | 0  | N               | 2    | 1     | 1      | 5   | 11:18                  |
| 17/01/2022 | ED          | 11:30         | 12:30       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 3        | 4       | 0  | 0  | N               | 2    | 1     | 1      | 5   | 11:18                  |
| 17/01/2022 | ED          | 12:30         | 13:30       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 4        | 2       | 0  | 0  | N               | 2    | 1     | 1      | 5   | 11:18                  |
| 17/01/2022 | ED          | 13:30         | 14:30       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 2        | 19      | 0  | 0  | N               | 2    | 1     | 1      | 5   | 11:18                  |
| 17/01/2022 | ED          | 14:30         | 15:30       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 3        | 16      | 0  | 0  | N               | 2    | 1     | 1      | 5   | 11:18                  |
| 31/01/2022 | ED          | 09:10         | 10:10       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 2        | 5       | 0  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 2      | 5   | 10:48                  |
| 31/01/2022 | ED          | 10:10         | 11:10       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 3        | 11      | 0  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 2      | 5   | 10:48                  |
| 31/01/2022 | ED          | 11:10         | 12:10       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 5        | 4       | 0  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 2      | 5   | 10:48                  |
| 31/01/2022 | ED          | 12:10         | 13:10       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 8        | 5       | 0  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 2      | 5   | 10:48                  |
| 31/01/2022 | ED          | 13:10         | 14:10       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 2        | 12      | 0  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 2      | 5   | 10:48                  |
| 31/01/2022 | ED          | 14:10         | 15:10       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0          | 6        | 14      | 0  | 0  | N               | 4    | 3     | 2      | 5   | 10:48                  |

British Trust for Ornithology Species Codes: BG-Brent Goose, CU-Curlew, OC-Oystercatcher, LB-Lesser Black-backed Gull, BH-Black-headed Gull, HG-Herring Gull, CM-Common Gull, ET-Little Egret.

FLYNN FURNEY ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

| Dundrum Su | rvey - 2022 |               |             |    |    | Species | - Peak ( | Counts p | er hour |    |    |                 |      |       |        |     |                        |
|------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----|----|---------|----------|----------|---------|----|----|-----------------|------|-------|--------|-----|------------------------|
| Date       | Observer    | Start<br>time | End<br>time | BG | cu | OC      | LB       | BH       | HG      | СМ | ET | BG<br>droppings | Wind | Cloud | Precip | Vis | Dublin<br>High<br>Tide |
| 15/02/2022 | ED          | 09:10         | 10:10       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0        | 0        | 7       | 0  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 11:18                  |
| 15/02/2022 | ED          | 10:10         | 11:10       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0        | 0        | 3       | 0  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 11:18                  |
| 15/02/2022 | ED          | 11:10         | 12:10       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0        | 0        | 0       | 0  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 11:18                  |
| 15/02/2022 | ED          | 12:10         | 13:10       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0        | 1        | 5       | 0  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 11:18                  |
| 15/02/2022 | ED          | 13:10         | 14:10       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0        | 3        | 9       | 0  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 11:18                  |
| 15/02/2022 | ED          | 14:10         | 15:10       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0        | 5        | 13      | 0  | 0  | N               | 3    | 3     | 1      | 5   | 11:18                  |
| 28/02/2022 | ED          | 08:50         | 09:50       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0        | 3        | 17      | 0  | 0  | N               | 3    | 4     | 2      | 5   | 09:50                  |
| 28/02/2022 | ED          | 09:50         | 10:50       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0        | 0        | 6       | 0  | 0  | N               | 3    | 4     | 2      | 5   | 09:50                  |
| 28/02/2022 | ED          | 10:50         | 11:50       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0        | 0        | 14      | 0  | 0  | N               | 3    | 4     | 2      | 5   | 09:50                  |
| 28/02/2022 | ED          | 11:50         | 12:50       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0        | 4        | 22      | 0  | 0  | N               | 3    | 4     | 1      | 5   | 09:50                  |
| 28/02/2022 | ED          | 12:50         | 13:50       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0        | 7        | 36      | 0  | 0  | N               | 3    | 4     | 1      | 5   | 09:50                  |
| 28/02/2022 | ED          | 13:50         | 14:50       | 0  | 0  | 0       | 0        | 6        | 29      | 0  | 0  | N               | 3    | 4     | 2      | 5   | 09:50                  |

British Trust for Ornithology Species Codes: BG-Brent Goose, CU-Curlew, OC-Oystercatcher, LB-Lesser Black-backed Gull, BH-Black-headed Gull, HG-Herring Gull, CM-Common Gull, ET-Little Egret.

FLYNN FURNEY ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS



# Appendix IV- Breeding Bird Assessment for a proposed Part 10 development at the former Central Mental Hospital, Dundrum Road, Dublin 14.



16<sup>th</sup> September 2024

**Prepared by:** Frank Spellman of Altemar Ltd. **On behalf of:** Dún Laoghaire Rathdown County Council and the Land Development Agency

Altemar Ltd., 50 Templecarrig Upper, Delgany, Co. Wicklow. 00-353-1-2010713. <u>info@altemar.ie</u> Directors: Bryan Deegan and Sara Corcoran Company No.427560 VAT No. 9649832U <u>www.altemar.ie</u>

| Document Control Sheet |   |              |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Client                 | Dún Laoghaire Rathdown County Council and the Land Development<br>Agency  |              |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Project                | Breeding Bird Assessment for a proposed Part 10 development at former<br>Central Mental Hospital, Dundrum Road, Dublin 14 |              |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Report                 | Breeding Bird Assessment  |              |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Date                   | 16 <sup>th</sup> September 2024   |              |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Version                | Author  | Reviewed     | Date                            |  |  |  |  |
| Final                  | Frank Spellman  | Bryan Deegan | 16 <sup>th</sup> September 2024 |  |  |  |  |

# Summary

| Structure/features:                   | The survey area consists primarily of grassland, scrub, treelines, mature standalone coniferous and deciduous tree, artificial buildings and surfaces, recolonised bare ground, bare ground and ornamentals. |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Location:                             | Dundrum Road, Dublin 14.   |
| Species breeding (2023 survey area):  | Blackcap, Feral Pigeon, Goldcrest, Herring Gull, Magpie, Swallow,<br>Wren.   |
| Species breeding (2023 proposed site) | : Magpie, Wren, Blackcap, Goldcrest.   |
| Species breeding (2024 survey area):  | Blackbird, Feral Pigeon, Herring Gull, Jackdaw, Magpie, Robin, Rook,<br>Swallow, Woodpigeon, Wren.   |
| Species breeding (2024 proposed site) | Blackbird, Magpie, Robin, Rook, Woodpigeon, Wren.  |
| Impact on breeding birds:             | The proposed development will result in a long-term low adverse<br>effect on breeding birds due to habitat loss. Mitigation measures are<br>proposed.  |
| Surveys by:                           | Frank Spellman   |
| Survey dates (2023):                  | 7 <sup>th</sup> June, 14 <sup>th</sup> June, 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023.   |
| Survey dates (2024):                  | 23 <sup>rd</sup> April, 10 <sup>th</sup> May, 17 <sup>th</sup> May and 7 <sup>th</sup> June 2024.  |

# Competency of assessor

Since its inception in 2001, Altemar has been delivering ecological and environmental services to a broad range of clients. Operational areas include: residential; infrastructural; renewable; oil & gas; private industry; Local Authorities; EC projects; and, State/semi-State Departments.

# Frank Spellman (BSc Zoology, MSc Zoology).

This report has been prepared by Frank Spellman. Frank has extensive experience in carrying out a wide range of fauna surveys as both a sub-contractor and employee for environmental consultancies and organisations in Ireland and the US. These include both roving and static acoustic bat surveys, terrestrial non-avian mammal surveys, breeding/wintering bird surveys, and freshwater ecology surveys. Frank has been lead ornithologist on numerous development projects within Ireland carrying out full wintering bird and breeding bird assessments.

# Legislative context

The Wildlife Act 1976 protects wild birds in Ireland. Based on this legislation it is an offence to wilfully interfere with or destroy wild birds and their nests and eggs (other than the wild species mentioned in the Third Schedule of this Act). Under this legislation it is an offence for any person who "wilfully takes or removes the eggs or nest of a protected wild bird otherwise than under and in accordance with such a licence, wilfully destroys, injures or mutilates the eggs or nest of a protected wild bird, wilfully disturbs a protected wild bird on or near a nest containing eggs or unflown young."

Habitats Directive- Council Directive 92/43/EEC 1992 on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora has been transposed into Irish Law, including, via, *inter alia*, the European Communities (Birds and Natural Habitats) Regulations 2011 (as amended).

Council Directive 2009/147/EC 2010 on the conservation of wild birds provides for the conservation of wild birds by, among other things, classifying important ornithological sites as Special Protection Areas. The Directive relates to the conservation of all species of naturally occurring birds in the wild state, their eggs, nests and habitats in the European territory of the Member States. The Directive prohibits in particular:

- deliberate killing or capture by any method;
- deliberate destruction of, or damage to, their nests and eggs or removal of their nests;
- taking their eggs in the wild and keeping these eggs even if empty;
- deliberate disturbance of these birds particularly during the period of breeding and rearing, in so far as disturbance would be significant having regard to the objectives of this Directive;
- keeping birds of species the hunting and capture of which is prohibited.

Under the European Communities (Birds and Natural Habitats) Regulations 2011 (as amended), notwithstanding any consent, statutory or otherwise, given to a person by a public authority or held by a person, except in accordance with a licence granted by the Minister under Regulation 54, a person who in respect of the species referred to in Part 1 of the First Schedule:

- deliberately captures or kills any specimen of these species in the wild,
- deliberately disturbs these species particularly during the period of breeding, rearing, hibernation and migration,
- deliberately takes or destroys eggs of those species from the wild,
- damages or destroys a breeding site or resting place of such an animal, or
- keeps, transports, sells, exchanges, offers for sale or offers for exchange any specimen of these species taken in the wild, other than those taken legally as referred to in Article 12(2) of the Habitats Directive, shall be guilty of an offence

# Breeding bird survey

This report presents the results of site visits on the 7<sup>th</sup>, 14<sup>th</sup> and 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023 and the 23<sup>rd</sup> April, 10<sup>th</sup> May, 17<sup>th</sup> May and 7<sup>th</sup> June 2024 by Frank Spellman. A breeding bird transect survey was carried out on three occasions,

as well as a building check carried out on 17<sup>th</sup> May 2024. All buildings were accessible on the 7<sup>th</sup> June 2023. The site outline is seen in Figures 1 & 2.

# Survey methodology

# 2023

This Breeding bird survey was carried out based on the BTO Common Bird Census (Bibby *et al.*, 2000 and Gilbert *et al.*, 1998) and following CIEEM guidelines. Surveys were carried out within the breeding bird survey season and initiated within 1 hour before/after sunrise. A 15-minute settlement period was given following arrival to allow resumption of bird activity after any possible disturbance caused by arrival to the site. Due to the large size of the site with various features such as a woodland, buildings, scrub, grassland, and hedgerows, a single winding transect roughly following the full perimeter was carried out by two surveyors, covering all areas and features available for breeding activity within the survey area. A total of three surveys were carried out across three separate dates.

Transects began at the front of the main building. As the site was subdivided into various fields/parcels of land, upon entering each section of the site, transects took rough clockwise/anti-clockwise directions throughout the site, deviating where necessary. Upon entering each section of the site, each surveyor would commence surveying the boundary of that section in opposite directions before linking up and surveying all features of interest within that section.

Progress along the transect was carried out slowly, with pauses every few meters as appropriate to locate and identify any birds, continuing once all birds observed within an area/feature had been recorded. Each survey took 1.5 – 3.5 hours to complete. Care was taken not to double count any observations. Weather conditions were optimal on each occasion.

# 2024

This Breeding bird survey was carried out following the methodologies of 2023. A site outline was provided for survey purposes, although the entire Central Mental Hospital site was surveyed as per 2023 surveys for comparative purposes.

A 15-minute settlement period was given following arrival to allow resumption of bird activity after any possible disturbance caused by arrival to the site. Various features and habitats such as artificial buildings/surfaces, scrub, grassland, treelines, mature trees, hedgerows and ornamentals were present within the survey area. A single transect following the full perimeter of the survey area was carried out on each occasion, covering all areas and features available for breeding activity within and adjacent to the survey area. General transect direction was alternated between surveys to account for potential activity level variations throughout morning hours. Each survey was carried out by a single surveyor, deemed sufficient due to the familiarity of the site by the surveyor (Frank Spellman) following the previous years' surveys. The buildings within the survey area were also assessed both from the inside (17<sup>th</sup> May) and outside for breeding activity.

The survey was carried out over 2-4 hours on 3 occasions, beginning at dawn and ending once all areas/features had been surveyed. Care was taken not to double count any observations. Weather conditions were optimal on each occasion.



Figure 1. Proposed site outline and survey area.



Figure 2. Proposed site and survey location.

# Survey results

# Habitats of breeding bird potential

A desk and ground level breeding habitat assessment were carried and used to examine the structures and vegetation on site for features that could provide breeding habitat. Potential nesting features include scrub, treelines, mature conifer/deciduous canopies, an abandoned building etc. All vegetated areas and man-made structures on site were assessed for breeding bird potential.

Areas of high breeding bird potential included the artificial structures, scrub, treelines, mature trees, hedgerows and ornamental gardens throughout the survey area and its boundaries.

# Breeding activity survey

## 2023

A total of 25 species were recorded on site across three surveys. Seven of these species were confirmed breeding during at least one survey.

Five amber-listed bird species of conservation concern were recorded on site: goldcrest, herring gull, mallard, magpie, and swallow. One red listed bird species of conservation concern was recorded on site: swift.

Breeding activity was confirmed for seven species: blackcap, feral pigeon, goldcrest, herring gull, magpie, swallow, and wren.

Goldcrest is an amber listed species of conservation concern in Ireland that was confirmed breeding within a large coniferous tree along the road leading from the main entrance to the main building on 14<sup>th</sup> June 2023.

Herring gull is an amber listed species of conservation concern in Ireland that was confirmed breeding on the roof of the western end of the main building on 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023.

Swallow is an amber listed species of conservation concern in Ireland for which recent breeding activity was observed on 14<sup>th</sup> June 2023. The observation was a nest displaying signs of recent activity (droppings, fresh nest materials etc.) within a utility building to the rear of the eastern end of the main building.

No red listed species of conservation concern in Ireland were observed breeding on site.

| Common name  | вто | Latin name                         | BoCCI |
|--------------|-----|------------------------------------|-------|
| Blackcap     | BC  | Sylvia atricapilla                 | Green |
| Feral Pigeon | FP  | Columba livia f. domestica         | Green |
| Goldcrest    | GC  | Regulus regulus                    | Amber |
| Herring Gull | HG  | Larus argentatus (hospital roof)   | Amber |
| Magpie       | MG  | Pica pica                          | Green |
| Swallow      | SL  | Hirundo rustica (utility building) | Amber |
| Wren         | WR  | Troglodytes troglodytes            | Green |

Table 1. Species confirmed breeding within the survey area.

| Common name   | BTO | Latin name                 | BoCCI |
|---------------|-----|----------------------------|-------|
| Blackbird     | В.  | Turdus merula              | Green |
| Blackcap      | BC  | Sylvia atricapilla         | Green |
| Blue Tit      | BT  | Cyanistes caeruleus        | Green |
| Bullfinch     | BF  | Pyrrhula pyrrhula          | Green |
| Chaffinch     | СН  | Fringilla coelebs          | Green |
| Chiffchaff    | CC  | Phylloscopus collybita     | Green |
| Coal Tit      | СТ  | Periparus ater             | Green |
| Collared Dove | CD  | Streptopelia decaocto      | Green |
| Dunnock       | D.  | Prunella modularis         | Green |
| Feral Pigeon  | FP  | Columba livia f. domestica | Green |
| Goldcrest     | GC  | Regulus regulus            | Amber |
| Goldfinch     | GO  | Carduelis carduelis        | Green |
| Herring Gull  | HG  | Larus argentatus           | Amber |
| Hooded Crow   | HC  | Corvus cornix              | Green |
| Jackdaw       | JD  | Corvus monedula            | Green |
| Magpie        | MG  | Pica pica                  | Green |
| Mallard       | MA  | Anas platyrhynchos         | Amber |
| Robin         | R.  | Erithacus rubecula         | Green |
| Rook          | RO  | Corvus frugilegus          | Green |
| Sparrowhawk   | SH  | Accipiter nisus            | Green |
| Starling      | SG  | Sturnus vulgaris           | Amber |
| Swallow       | SL  | Hirundo rustica            | Amber |
| Swift         | SI  | Apus apus                  | Red   |
| Woodpigeon    | WP  | Columba palumbus           | Green |
| Wren          | WR  | Troglodytes troglodytes    | Green |

# Table 2. Total species recorded within the survey area.



Figure 5. Breeding locations (2023).

# 2024

A total of 23 species were recorded within the survey area across three surveys as well as a building check. Of these species, goldcrest, herring gull, mallard, starling and swallow are amber listed BoCCI. The remaining species are all green listed BoCCI. No red listed BoCCI were recorded.

Ten species were recorded breeding or displaying behaviour indicative of breeding within the survey area. Two breeding species (herring gull & swallow) are amber listed BoCCI, the remaining being green-listed BoCCI.

Within the proposed site outline for submission, six species were recorded breeding or displaying behaviour indicative of breeding within the survey area. All of these breeding species are currently green-listed BoCCI.

| Common name  | вто | Latin name                            | BoCCI |
|--------------|-----|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Blackbird    | В.  | Turdus merula                         | Green |
| Feral Pigeon | FP  | Columba livia f. domestica            | Green |
| Herring Gull | HG  | Larus argentatus (Roof main building) | Amber |
| Jackdaw      | JD  | Corvus monedula                       | Green |
| Magpie       | MG  | Pica pica                             | Green |
| Robin        | R.  | Erithacus rubecula                    | Green |
| Rook         | RO  | Corvus frugilegus                     | Green |
| Swallow      | SL  | Hirundo rustica (Utility building)    | Amber |
| Woodpigeon   | WP  | Columba palumbus                      | Green |
| Wren         | WR  | Troglodytes troglodytes               | Green |

# **Table 3.** Species confirmed breeding within the survey area.

## **Table 4.** Species confirmed breeding within the proposed site outline.

| Common name | вто | Latin name              | BoCCI |
|-------------|-----|-------------------------|-------|
| Blackbird   | В.  | Turdus merula           | Green |
| Magpie      | MG  | Pica pica               | Green |
| Robin       | R.  | Erithacus rubecula      | Green |
| Rook        | RO  | Corvus frugilegus       | Green |
| Woodpigeon  | WP  | Columba palumbus        | Green |
| Wren        | WR  | Troglodytes troglodytes | Green |

**Table 5.** Total species recorded within the survey area.

| Common name  | вто | Latin name                 | BoCCI |
|--------------|-----|----------------------------|-------|
| Blackbird    | В.  | Turdus merula              | Green |
| Blackcap     | BC  | Sylvia atricapilla         | Green |
| Blue Tit     | BT  | Cyanistes caeruleus        | Green |
| Bullfinch    | BF  | Pyrrhula pyrrhula          | Green |
| Buzzard      | BZ  | Buteo buteo                | Green |
| Chaffinch    | СН  | Fringilla coelebs          | Green |
| Coal Tit     | СТ  | Periparus ater             | Green |
| Feral Pigeon | FP  | Columba livia f. domestica | Green |
| Goldcrest    | GC  | Regulus regulus            | Amber |
| Goldfinch    | GO  | Carduelis carduelis        | Green |
| Great Tit    | GT  | Parus major                | Green |
| Herring Gull | HG  | Larus argentatus           | Amber |
| Hooded Crow  | НС  | Corvus cornix              | Green |
| Jackdaw      | JD  | Corvus monedula            | Green |
| Magpie       | MG  | Pica pica                  | Green |
| Mallard      | MA  | Anas platyrhynchos         | Amber |
| Robin        | R.  | Erithacus rubecula         | Green |
| Rook         | RO  | Corvus frugilegus          | Green |
| Song Thrush  | ST  | Turdus philomelos          | Green |
| Starling     | SG  | Sturnus vulgaris           | Amber |
| Swallow      | SL  | Hirundo rustica            | Amber |
| Woodpigeon   | WP  | Columba palumbus           | Green |
| Wren         | WR  | Troglodytes troglodytes    | Green |



Figure 5. Breeding locations (2024).


0 20 40 60 80 100 m

Project: Dundrum Central Development Location: Dundrum Road, Dublin 14 Date: 20th June 2024 Drawn By: Frank Spellman (Altemar)

Figure 6. Breeding hotspots.







## Breeding bird assessment findings

#### Review of local bird records

The review of existing bird records (sourced from NBDC Database) within a 2 km<sup>2</sup> grid (Reference grid O12U) encompassing the study area reveals that 58 known bird species have previously been observed and recorded locally (*Table 2*).

| Species Name  | Record | Date of Last | Dataset                   | BoCCI Status  |
|---|--------|--------------|---------------------------|---|
|   | Count  | Record       |                           |   |
| Barn Swallow (Hirundo<br>rustica)                       | 1      | 31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011 | Protected Species: Wildlife Acts   <br>Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation<br>Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of<br>Conservation Concern >> Birds of<br>Conservation Concern - Amber List  |
| Black-billed Magpie<br>(Pica pica)                      | 6      | 08/01/2023   | Birds of Ireland          |   |
| Blackcap (Sylvia<br>atricapilla)                        | 5      | 14/02/2017   | Birds of Ireland          |   |
| Black-crowned Night<br>Heron (Nycticorax<br>nycticorax) | 1      | 31/03/1904   | Rare birds of<br>Ireland  |   |
| Black-headed Gull<br>(Larus ridibundus)                 | 4      | 10/11/2022   | Birds of Ireland          | Protected Species: Wildlife Acts   <br>Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation<br>Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of<br>Conservation Concern >> Birds of<br>Conservation Concern - Red List  |
| Blue Tit (Cyanistes caeruleus)                          | 10     | 08/01/2023   | Birds of Ireland          |   |
| Chaffinch (Fringilla coelebs)                           | 5      | 30/09/2016   | Ireland's BioBlitz        |   |
| Coal Tit (Periparus ater)                               | 7      | 23/02/2023   | Birds of Ireland          |   |
| Common Blackbird  | 16     | 01/03/2023   | Birds of Ireland          |   |
| (Turdus merula)   |        |              |                           |   |
| Common Bullfinch<br>(Pyrrhula pyrrhula)                 | 6      | 03/03/2022   | Birds of Ireland          |   |
| Common Buzzard<br>(Buteo buteo)                         | 3      | 30/03/2021   | Birds of Ireland          |   |
| Common Chiffchaff<br>(Phylloscopus collybita)           | 1      | 31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011 |   |
| Common Kestrel (Falco<br>tinnunculus)                   | 1      | 31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011 | Protected Species: Wildlife Acts   <br>Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation<br>Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of<br>Conservation Concern >> Birds of<br>Conservation Concern - Amber List  |
| Common Kingfisher<br>(Alcedo atthis)                    | 6      | 12/04/2023   | Birds of Ireland          | Protected Species: Wildlife Acts    Protected<br>Species: EU Birds Directive    Protected<br>Species: EU Birds Directive >> Annex I Bird<br>Species:    Threatened Species: Birds of<br>Conservation Concern    Threatened Species:<br>Birds of Conservation Concern >> Birds of<br>Conservation Concern - Amber List |
| Common Moorhen<br>(Gallinula chloropus)                 | 2      | 31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011 |   |
| Common Pheasant   | 1      | 31/07/1991   | The Second                | Protected Species: Wildlife Acts    Protected   |
| (Phasianus colchicus)                                   |        |              | Atlas of                  | Species: EU Birds Directive    Protected  |
|   |        |              | Breeding Birds in         | Species: EU Birds Directive >> Annex II,  |
|   |        |              | Britain and               | Section I Bird Species    Protected Species:  |

| Table 6: Status of | of bird specie: | s within 2 km | <sup>2</sup> (arid O12Z) |
|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
|                    |                 |               | (9// 0 222)              |

|  |    |            | Ireland: 1988-            | EU Birds Directive >> Annex III, Section I Bird  |
|--|----|------------|---------------------------|--|
| Common Raven (Corvus                                 | 2  | 30/09/2016 | Ireland's BioBlitz        |  |
| Corax)<br>Common Starling<br>(Sturnus vulgaris)      | 13 | 01/03/2023 | Birds of Ireland          | Protected Species: Wildlife Acts   <br>Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation<br>Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of<br>Conservation Concern >> Birds of<br>Conservation Concern - Amber List   |
| Common Swift (Apus<br>apus)                          | 3  | 08/07/2023 | Swifts of Ireland         | Protected Species: Wildlife Acts   <br>Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation<br>Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of<br>Conservation Concern >> Birds of<br>Conservation Concern - Amber List   |
| Common Wood Pigeon<br>(Columba palumbus)             | 2  | 31/12/2011 | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011 | Protected Species: Wildlife Acts    Protected<br>Species: EU Birds Directive    Protected<br>Species: EU Birds Directive >> Annex II,<br>Section I Bird Species    Protected Species:<br>EU Birds Directive >> Annex III, Section I Bird<br>Species  |
| Eurasian Collared Dove<br>(Streptopelia decaocto)    | 4  | 11/03/2022 | Birds of Ireland          |  |
| Eurasian Curlew<br>(Numenius arquata)                | 1  | 31/12/2011 | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011 | Protected Species: Wildlife Acts    Protected<br>Species: EU Birds Directive    Protected<br>Species: EU Birds Directive >> Annex II,<br>Section II Bird Species    Threatened Species:<br>Birds of Conservation Concern    Threatened<br>Species: Birds of Conservation Concern >><br>Birds of Conservation Concern -> Red List |
| Eurasian Jackdaw<br>(Corvus monedula)                | 6  | 10/02/2023 | Birds of Ireland          |  |
| Eurasian Oystercatcher<br>(Haematopus<br>ostralegus) | 2  | 28/02/2013 | Birds of Ireland          | Protected Species: Wildlife Acts   <br>Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation<br>Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of<br>Conservation Concern >> Birds of<br>Conservation Concern - Amber List   |
| Eurasian Siskin<br>(Carduelis spinus)                | 3  | 30/09/2016 | Ireland's BioBlitz        |  |
| Eurasian Sparrowhawk<br>(Accipiter nisus)            | 3  | 30/09/2016 | Ireland's BioBlitz        |  |
| Eurasian Treecreeper<br>(Certhia familiaris)         | 3  | 30/09/2016 | Ireland's BioBlitz        |  |
| European Goldfinch<br>(Carduelis carduelis)          | 4  | 30/09/2016 | Ireland's BioBlitz        |  |
| European Greenfinch<br>(Carduelis chloris)           | 6  | 30/09/2016 | Ireland's BioBlitz        |  |
| European Robin<br>(Erithacus rubecula)               | 15 | 01/03/2023 | Birds of Ireland          |  |
| Goldcrest (Regulus regulus)                          | 3  | 27/01/2016 | Birds of Ireland          |  |
| Great Cormorant<br>(Phalacrocorax carbo)             | 1  | 31/12/2011 | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011 | Protected Species: Wildlife Acts   <br>Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation<br>Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of<br>Conservation Concern >> Birds of<br>Conservation Concern - Amber List   |
| Great Spotted<br>Woodpecker                          | 2  | 17/03/2021 | Birds of Ireland          |  |
| Great Tit (Parus major)                              | 2  | 31/12/2011 | Bird Atlas 2007 -         |  |
| Grey Heron (Ardea<br>cinerea)                        | 4  | 30/09/2016 | Ireland's BioBlitz        |  |

| cinerea)  | 2                                       | 31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -   |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| Hedge Accentor  | 3                                       | 31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -   |  |
| (Prunella modularis)  | 5                                       | 51/12/2011   | 2011  |  |
| Herring Gull (Larus   | 2                                       | 31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -   | Protected Species: Wildlife Acts   |
| argentatus)   | _                                       |  | 2011  | Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation  |
|   |   |  |   | Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of  |
|   |   |  |   | Conservation Concern >> Birds of   |
|   |   |  |   | Conservation Concern - Red List  |
| Hooded Crow (Corvus   | 2                                       | 19/03/2022   | Birds of Ireland  |  |
| cornix)   |   |  |   |  |
| House Martin (Delichon  | 1                                       | 31/07/1991   | The Second  | Protected Species: Wildlife Acts   |
| urbicum)  |   |  | Atlas of  | Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation  |
|   |   |  | Breeding Birds in   | Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of  |
|   |   |  | Britain and   | Conservation Concern >> Birds of   |
|   |   |  | Ireland: 1988-  | Conservation Concern - Amber List  |
|   | _                                       |  | 1991  |  |
| House Sparrow (Passer   | 3                                       | 31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -   | Protected Species: Wildlife Acts   |
| domesticus)   |   |  | 2011  | Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation  |
|   |   |  |   | Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of  |
|   |   |  |   | Conservation Concern >> Birds of   |
| Disal hadrad  | 2                                       | 20/00/2016   | laste die Die Dite  | Conservation Concern - Amber List  |
| Lesser Black-backed   | 2                                       | 30/09/2016   | Ireland's BIOBIItz  | Protected Species: Wildlife Acts   |
| Guil (Larus fuscus)   |   |  |   | Concern II Threatened Species Birds of   |
|   |   |  |   | Concern    Intreatened Species: Birds of   |
|   |   |  |   | Conservation Concern - Amber List  |
| Lossor Rodpoll  | 2                                       | 20/00/2016   | Iroland's Rio Ritz  | Conservation Concern - Amber List  |
| (Carduelis cabaret)   | 3                                       | 30/09/2010   |   |  |
| Long-tailed Tit   | Δ                                       | 30/09/2016   | Ireland's BioBlitz  |  |
| (Aegithalos caudatus)   | -                                       | 50/05/2010   |   |  |
| Mallard (Anas   | 3                                       | 31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -   | Protected Species: Wildlife Acts    Protected  |
| platyrhynchos)  | -                                       | -,,-   | 2011  | Species: EU Birds Directive    Protected   |
|   |   |  |   | Species: EU Birds Directive >> Annex II,   |
|   |   |  |   | Section I Bird Species    Protected Species:   |
|   |   |  |   | ELL Birds Directive >> Anney III Section   Bird  |
|   |   |  |   | Lo birds Directive >> Annex III, Section I bird  |
|   |   |  |   | Species  |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)  | 1                                       | 31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -   | Species<br>Protected Species: Wildlife Acts  |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)  | 1                                       | 31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011   | Species<br>Protected Species: Wildlife Acts   <br>Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation  |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)  | 1                                       | 31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011   | Species<br>Protected Species: Wildlife Acts   <br>Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation<br>Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of   |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)  | 1                                       | 31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011   | Species<br>Protected Species: Wildlife Acts   <br>Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation<br>Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of<br>Conservation Concern >> Birds of   |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)  | 1                                       | 31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011   | Species<br>Protected Species: Wildlife Acts   <br>Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation<br>Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of<br>Conservation Concern >> Birds of<br>Conservation Concern - Amber List  |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)<br>Mistle Thrush (Turdus   | 2                                       | 31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -  | Species<br>Protected Species: Wildlife Acts   <br>Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation<br>Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of<br>Conservation Concern >> Birds of<br>Conservation Concern - Amber List  |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)<br>Mistle Thrush (Turdus<br>viscivorus)  | 1                                       | 31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011  | Species<br>Protected Species: Wildlife Acts   <br>Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation<br>Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of<br>Conservation Concern -> Birds of<br>Conservation Concern - Amber List  |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)<br>Mistle Thrush (Turdus<br>viscivorus)<br>Mute Swan (Cygnus   | 1<br>2<br>1                             | 31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011   | Species         Protected       Species:         Wildlife       Acts         Threatened       Species:         Birds       of         Conservation       Concern         Conservation       Concern >>         Birds       of         Conservation       Concern >>         Birds       of         Conservation       Concern - Amber List   |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)<br>Mistle Thrush (Turdus<br>viscivorus)<br>Mute Swan (Cygnus<br>olor)  | 1<br>2<br>1                             | 31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011   | Species         Protected       Species:       Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species:       Birds       of       Conservation         Concern                Threatened       Species:       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern       >>       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern - Amber List         Protected       Species:       Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species:       Birds       of         Conservation       Conservation       Conservation         Conservation       Species:       Birds       of  |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)<br>Mistle Thrush (Turdus<br>viscivorus)<br>Mute Swan (Cygnus<br>olor)  | 1<br>2<br>1                             | 31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011   | Species         Protected       Species:       Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species:       Birds       of       Conservation         Concern                Threatened       Species:       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern       >>       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern - Amber List         Protected       Species:       Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species:       Birds       of       Conservation         Concern                Threatened       Species:       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern       >       Birds       of         Conservation       Conservation       Conservation       Conservation         Conservation       Conservation       Species:       Birds       of   |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)<br>Mistle Thrush (Turdus<br>viscivorus)<br>Mute Swan (Cygnus<br>olor)  | 1<br>2<br>1                             | 31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011   | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011   | Species         Protected       Species:       Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species:       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern                Threatened       Species:       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern       >>       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern - Amber List   |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)<br>Mistle Thrush (Turdus<br>viscivorus)<br>Mute Swan (Cygnus<br>olor)<br>Pied Wagtail (Motacilla   | 1 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | 31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>30/09/2016   | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Lreland's BioBlitz   | Species         Protected       Species:       Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species:       Birds       of       Conservation         Concern                Threatened       Species:       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern       >>       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern - Amber List         Protected       Species:       Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species:       Birds       of       Conservation         Concern                Threatened       Species:       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern       >       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern       >       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern       >       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern - Amber List       Secies:       Birds       of  |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)<br>Mistle Thrush (Turdus<br>viscivorus)<br>Mute Swan (Cygnus<br>olor)<br>Pied Wagtail (Motacilla<br>alba subsp. varrellii)   | 1<br>2<br>1<br>2                        | 31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>30/09/2016   | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Ireland's BioBlitz   | Species         Protected       Species:       Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species:       Birds       of       Conservation         Concern                Threatened       Species:       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern       >>       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern - Amber List         Protected       Species:       Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species:       Birds       of       Conservation         Concern                Threatened       Species:       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern       >       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern       >       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern       >>       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern       >>       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern       >>       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern - Amber List       Section       Section       Section  |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)<br>Mistle Thrush (Turdus<br>viscivorus)<br>Mute Swan (Cygnus<br>olor)<br>Pied Wagtail (Motacilla<br>alba subsp. yarrellii)<br>Rock Pigeon (Columba   | 1<br>2<br>1<br>2<br>2<br>10             | 31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>30/09/2016<br>01/03/2023                             | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Ireland's BioBlitz<br>Birds of Ireland   | Species         Protected       Species: Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species: Birds of Conservation         Concern                Threatened       Species: Birds of         Conservation       Concern       >>       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern       >>       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern - Amber List         Protected       Species:       Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species:       Birds       of         Concern                Threatened       Species:       Birds       of         Concern                Threatened       Species:       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern       >>       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern       >>       Birds       of         Conservation       Concern - Amber List       Protected       Species:       Wildlife       Acts       Protected  |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)<br>Mistle Thrush (Turdus<br>viscivorus)<br>Mute Swan (Cygnus<br>olor)<br>Pied Wagtail (Motacilla<br>alba subsp. yarrellii)<br>Rock Pigeon (Columba<br>livia)   | 1<br>2<br>1<br>2<br>1<br>2<br>10        | 31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>30/09/2016<br>01/03/2023                             | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Ireland's BioBlitz<br>Birds of Ireland   | Species         Protected       Species: Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species: Birds of Conservation         Concern                Threatened       Species: Birds of         Conservation       Concern       >>       Birds of         Conservation       Concern - Amber List         Protected       Species:       Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species:       Birds of       Conservation         Concern                Threatened       Species:       Birds of         Conservation       Concern - Amber List       I         Protected       Species:       Birds of       Conservation         Conservation       Concern >>       Birds of       Conservation         Conservation       Concern - Amber List       I       Protected         Protected       Species:       Wildlife       Acts          Protected         Species:       EU       Birds       Directive       I       Protected  |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)<br>Mistle Thrush (Turdus<br>viscivorus)<br>Mute Swan (Cygnus<br>olor)<br>Pied Wagtail (Motacilla<br>alba subsp. yarrellii)<br>Rock Pigeon (Columba<br>livia)   | 1<br>2<br>1<br>2<br>10                  | 31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>30/09/2016<br>01/03/2023                             | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Ireland's BioBlitz<br>Birds of Ireland   | Species         Protected       Species: Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species: Birds of Conservation         Concern                Threatened       Species: Birds of         Conservation       Concern       >>       Birds of         Conservation       Concern - Amber List         Protected       Species:       Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species:       Birds of       Conservation         Concern                Threatened       Species:       Birds of         Conservation       Concern - Amber List       I         Protected       Species:       Birds of       Conservation         Conservation       Concern ->>       Birds of       Conservation         Conservation       Concern - Amber List       I       Protected         Protected       Species:       Wildlife       Acts          Protected         Species:       EU       Birds       Directive       I       Protected   |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)<br>Mistle Thrush (Turdus<br>viscivorus)<br>Mute Swan (Cygnus<br>olor)<br>Pied Wagtail (Motacilla<br>alba subsp. yarrellii)<br>Rock Pigeon (Columba<br>livia)   | 1<br>2<br>1<br>2<br>10                  | 31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>30/09/2016<br>01/03/2023                             | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Ireland's BioBlitz<br>Birds of Ireland   | Species         Protected       Species: Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species: Birds of Conservation         Concern          Threatened       Species: Birds of         Conservation       Concern >>       Birds of         Conservation       Concern - Amber List         Protected       Species: Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species: Birds of       Conservation         Concern          Threatened       Species: Birds of       Conservation         Concern          Threatened       Species: Birds of       Conservation         Conservation       Concern >>       Birds of       Conservation         Conservation       Concern - Amber List       Protected       Species: EU       Birds Directive    Protected         Species:       EU       Birds       Directive >> Annex II,       Section   Bird Species  |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)<br>Mistle Thrush (Turdus<br>viscivorus)<br>Mute Swan (Cygnus<br>olor)<br>Pied Wagtail (Motacilla<br>alba subsp. yarrellii)<br>Rock Pigeon (Columba<br>livia)<br>Rook (Corvus frugilegus)                                     | 1<br>2<br>1<br>2<br>10<br>2             | 31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>30/09/2016<br>01/03/2023<br>31/12/2011               | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Ireland's BioBlitz<br>Birds of Ireland<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -                                      | Species         Protected Species: Wildlife Acts            Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation         Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of         Conservation Concern >> Birds of         Conservation Concern - Amber List         Protected Species: Wildlife Acts            Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation         Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of         Conservation Concern - Amber List         Protected Species: Birds of Conservation         Conservation Concern >> Birds of         Conservation Concern - Amber List         Protected Species: Wildlife Acts    Protected         Species: EU Birds Directive    Protected         Species: EU Birds Directive >> Annex II,         Section   Bird Species  |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)<br>Mistle Thrush (Turdus<br>viscivorus)<br>Mute Swan (Cygnus<br>olor)<br>Pied Wagtail (Motacilla<br>alba subsp. yarrellii)<br>Rock Pigeon (Columba<br>livia)<br>Rook (Corvus frugilegus)                                     | 1<br>2<br>1<br>2<br>10<br>2             | 31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>30/09/2016<br>01/03/2023<br>31/12/2011               | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Ireland's BioBlitz<br>Birds of Ireland<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011                              | Species         Protected Species: Wildlife Acts            Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation         Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of         Conservation Concern >> Birds of         Conservation Concern - Amber List         Protected Species: Wildlife Acts            Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation         Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of         Conservation Concern - Amber List         Protected Species: Birds of Conservation         Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of         Conservation Concern - Amber List         Protected Species: Wildlife Acts    Protected         Species: EU Birds Directive    Protected         Species: EU Birds Directive >> Annex II,         Section   Bird Species   |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)<br>Mistle Thrush (Turdus<br>viscivorus)<br>Mute Swan (Cygnus<br>olor)<br>Pied Wagtail (Motacilla<br>alba subsp. yarrellii)<br>Rock Pigeon (Columba<br>livia)<br>Rook (Corvus frugilegus)<br>Sand Martin (Riparia             | 1<br>2<br>1<br>2<br>10<br>2<br>10       | 31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>30/09/2016<br>01/03/2023<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011 | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Ireland's BioBlitz<br>Birds of Ireland<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -         | Species         Protected Species: Wildlife Acts            Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation         Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of         Conservation Concern >> Birds of         Conservation Concern - Amber List         Protected Species: Wildlife Acts            Threatened Species: Birds of Conservation         Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of         Conservation Concern - Amber List         Protected Species: Birds of Conservation         Concern    Threatened Species: Birds of         Conservation Concern - Amber List         Protected Species: Wildlife Acts    Protected         Species: EU Birds Directive    Protected         Species: EU Birds Directive >> Annex II,         Section I Bird Species         Protected Species: Wildlife Acts  |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)<br>Mistle Thrush (Turdus<br>viscivorus)<br>Mute Swan (Cygnus<br>olor)<br>Pied Wagtail (Motacilla<br>alba subsp. yarrellii)<br>Rock Pigeon (Columba<br>livia)<br>Rook (Corvus frugilegus)<br>Sand Martin (Riparia<br>riparia) | 1<br>2<br>1<br>2<br>10<br>2<br>1        | 31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>30/09/2016<br>01/03/2023<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011 | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Ireland's BioBlitz<br>Birds of Ireland<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011 | Species         Protected       Species: Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species: Birds of Conservation       Concern          Threatened       Species: Birds of         Conservation       Concern          Threatened       Species: Birds of       Conservation         Conservation       Concern - Amber List         Protected       Species: Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species: Birds of Conservation       Concern          Threatened       Species: Birds of         Conservation       Concern >>       Birds of       Conservation         Concern          Threatened       Species: Birds of       Conservation         Conservation       Concern - Amber List       Image: Species: Europy Conservation         Protected       Species: Wildlife Acts          Protected         Species:       EU       Birds       Directive >> Annex II,         Section I Bird       Species:       Wildlife       Acts                  Protected       Species:       Wildlife       Acts                  Threatened       Species:       Birds       Of Conservation |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)<br>Mistle Thrush (Turdus<br>viscivorus)<br>Mute Swan (Cygnus<br>olor)<br>Pied Wagtail (Motacilla<br>alba subsp. yarrellii)<br>Rock Pigeon (Columba<br>livia)<br>Rook (Corvus frugilegus)<br>Sand Martin (Riparia<br>riparia) | 1<br>2<br>1<br>2<br>10<br>2<br>1        | 31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>30/09/2016<br>01/03/2023<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011 | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Ireland's BioBlitz<br>Birds of Ireland<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011 | Species         Protected       Species:         Wildlife       Acts         Threatened       Species:         Birds       of         Conservation       Concern         Conservation       Concern         Conservation       Concern         Protected       Species:         Wildlife       Acts         Protected       Species:         Wildlife       Acts         Protected       Species:         Wildlife       Acts         Protected       Species:         Birds       of         Conservation       Concern - Amber List         Protected       Species:         Wildlife       Acts         Species:       EU         Birds       Directive         Species:       EU         Birds       Directive   |
| Mew Gull (Larus canus)<br>Mistle Thrush (Turdus<br>viscivorus)<br>Mute Swan (Cygnus<br>olor)<br>Pied Wagtail (Motacilla<br>alba subsp. yarrellii)<br>Rock Pigeon (Columba<br>livia)<br>Rook (Corvus frugilegus)<br>Sand Martin (Riparia<br>riparia) | 1<br>2<br>1<br>2<br>10<br>2<br>1        | 31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011<br>30/09/2016<br>01/03/2023<br>31/12/2011<br>31/12/2011 | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Ireland's BioBlitz<br>Birds of Ireland<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011<br>Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011 | Species         Protected       Species:         Wildlife       Acts         Threatened       Species:         Birds       of         Conservation       Concern         Conservation       Concern         Conservation       Concern         Protected       Species:         Wildlife       Acts         Protected       Species:         Wildlife       Acts         Protected       Species:         Birds       of         Conservation       Concern - Amber List         Protected       Species:         Birds       of         Conservation       Concern >>         Birds       of         Conservation       Concern >>         Birds       of         Conservation       Concern - Amber List         Protected       Species:         Wildlife       Acts    Protected         Species:       EU         Birds       Directive >>         Annex       II,         Section I Bird       Species:         Wildlife       Acts         Protected       Species:         Wildlife       Act  |

| Snowy Owl (Bubo<br>scandiaca)               | 2 | 08/04/2016 | Birds of Ireland          | Protected Species: Wildlife Acts    Protected<br>Species: EU Birds Directive    Protected<br>Species: EU Birds Directive >> Annex I Bird<br>Species:    Threatened Species: Birds of<br>Conservation Concern    Threatened Species:<br>Birds of Conservation Concern >> Birds of<br>Conservation Concern - Amber List   |
|---|---|------------|---------------------------|---|
| Song Thrush (Turdus philomelos)             | 5 | 30/09/2016 | Ireland's BioBlitz        |   |
| Tufted Duck (Aythya<br>fuligula)            | 1 | 31/12/2011 | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011 | Protected Species: Wildlife Acts    Protected<br>Species: EU Birds Directive    Protected<br>Species: EU Birds Directive >> Annex II,<br>Section I Bird Species    Protected Species:<br>EU Birds Directive >> Annex III, Section II Bird<br>Species    Threatened Species: Birds of<br>Conservation Concern    Threatened Species:<br>Birds of Conservation Concern >> Birds of<br>Conservation Concern - Amber List |
| White Wagtail<br>(Motacilla alba)           | 1 | 31/12/2011 | Bird Atlas 2007 -<br>2011 |   |
| White-throated Dipper<br>(Cinclus cinclus)  | 5 | 11/05/2019 | Birds of Ireland          |   |
| Winter Wren<br>(Troglodytes<br>troglodytes) | 6 | 11/06/2022 | Birds of Ireland          |   |

### Mitigation

The proposed site outline within the survey area is of low importance to the local breeding bird population. However, the impact of the development during construction phase will be a loss of existing habitats and species. The following mitigation measures relevant to birds, as well as those outlined within the accompanying NIS and EIAR, shall be implemented to minimise any potential negative impact on biodiversity:

- An Ecological Clerk of Works (ECoW) will be appointed to oversee the construction phase and to oversee the implementation of all mitigation including compliance with Wildlife Acts and Water Pollution Acts and ensure that biodiversity in neighbouring areas including birds will not be impacted.
- Lighting during construction should not spill outside the proposed development.
- Relevant guidelines and legislation (Section 40 of the Wildlife Acts, 1976 to 2012) in relation to the removal of trees and timing of nesting birds will need be followed e.g. do not remove trees or shrubs during the nesting season (1st March to 31st August). Should this not be possible a pre-clearance inspection will be carried out by an ecologist and clearance will not take place if nests are present.

## Conclusion

This report presents the results of three breeding bird surveys on the site by Frank Spellman in 2023 and 2024. Three breeding bird transect surveys were carried out in each season. The surveys comply with bird survey guidance documentation including BTO Common Bird Census (Bibby *et al.*, 2000 and Gilbert *et al.*, 1998) following CIEEM guidelines. Weather conditions were favourable on each occasion.

A total of 25 species in 2023 and 23 species in 2024 were recorded within the overall survey area. Seven species in 2023 and ten species (six within the proposed site outline) in 2024 were recorded breeding or displaying behaviour indicative of breeding.

In 2023, four green-listed species (blackcap, feral pigeon, magpie and wren) and three amber-listed species (goldcrest, herring gull, swallow) were confirmed breeding within the survey area.

In 2024, six green-listed bird species of conservation concern were recorded breeding within the proposed site outline; blackbird, magpie, robin, rook, woodpigeon and wren. No amber-listed bird species of conservation concern were recorded breeding within the proposed site outline.

A hotspot of breeding activity observed within the proposed site outline consists of a mature coniferous canopy and a deciduous (mostly ash) stand with a scrub understory, in the west of the survey area south of the main entrance. Another hotspot outside of the proposed site outline exists in an area of old stone buildings/sheds in the northeast of the site, where nests of swallow (amber BoCCI) were confirmed. Although no other specific areas of high breeding value for birds exists, standalone mature trees (coniferous and deciduous) throughout the site provide valuable breeding habitat for corvid species. Mitigation measures are proposed.

### References

- 1. **Bibby, C.J., Burgess, N.D., Hill, D.A. & Mustoe, S.H. (2000)** Bird Census Techniques. Academic Press, London
- 2. **Bird Survey & Assessment Steering Group. (2022)**. Bird Survey Guidelines for assessing ecological impacts, v.1.0.0. https://birdsurveyguidelines.org [15/05/2023]
- 3. **Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management (2018).** *Guidelines for Ecological Impact Assessment in the UK and Ireland: Terrestrial, Freshwater, Coastal, and Marine.* Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management, Winchester.
- 4. **Collated by the National Biodiversity Data Centre from different sources, General Biodiversity Records from Ireland**, National Biodiversity Data Centre, Ireland, accessed 17 October 2023, <https://maps.biodiversityireland.ie/Dataset/7>
- 5. Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats (Bern Convention) 1982
- 6. Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals (Bonn Convention) 1979
- 7. **Department of Housing, Planning and Local Government (December, 2018).** *Urban Development and Building Heights Guidelines for Planning Authorities.*
- 8. EC Directive on The Conservation of Natural habitats and of Wild Fauna and Flora (Habitats Directive) 1992
- 9. EU Directive on the Conservation of Wild Birds 2009
- 10. **Gilbert, G., Gibbons, D.W., & Evans, J. (1998)** Bird Monitoring Methods: A Manual of Techniques for UK Key Species. The Royal Society for the protection of Birds, Sandy, Bedfordshire, England.
- 11. **Gilbert G, Stanbury A and Lewis L (2021)**, "Birds of Conservation Concern in Ireland 2020 2026". Irish Birds 9: 523–544
- 12. Wildlife Act 1976 and Wildlife [Amendment] Act 2000. Government of Ireland.

# Appendix IVa – Breeding bird survey data 2024

#### (Breeding observations highlighted in yellow)

| Survey | Date       | Redline | Time  | Species      | No. | Behaviour   | Height (m) | Details  |
|--------|------------|---------|-------|--------------|-----|-------------|------------|--|
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 05:32 | Blackbird    | 1   | Foraging    |            | Ivy within treeline to southeast of main CMH building.                 |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 05:33 | Wren         | 1   | Calling     |            | Within treeline to southeast of main CMH building.                     |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 05:34 | Magpie       | 3   | Roosting    |            | Within treeline to southeast of main CMH building.                     |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 05:34 | Woodpigeon   | 8   | Roosting    |            | Within treeline to southeast of main CMH building.                     |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 05:36 | Robin        | 1   | Singing     |            | Within treeline to southeast of main CMH building.                     |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 05:38 | Bullfinch    | 1   | Singing     |            | Within treeline to southeast of main CMH building.                     |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 05:44 | Magpie       | 1   | Breeding    |            | In sycamore in residential garden adjacent to southeast boundary wall. |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 05:48 | Hooded Crow  | 2   | Perched     |            | In treeline along southern boundary of orchard.                        |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 05:50 | Herring Gull | 1   | Flight Path | 60         | West flight across centre of CMH site.                                 |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 05:52 | Woodpigeon   | 5   | Roosting    |            | In large mature deciduous tree to south of main building entrance.     |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 05:55 | Coal Tit     | 1   | Calling     |            | In mature conifer canopy to south of main entrance to CMH building.    |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 05:55 | Woodpigeon   | 6   | Roosting    |            | In mature conifer canopy to south of main entrance to CMH building.    |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 05:57 | Woodpigeon   | 1   | Roosting    |            | In standalone tree to north of orchard.                                |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 05:58 | Woodpigeon   | 2   | Roosting    |            | In standalone tree to north of orchard.                                |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 05:59 | Herring Gull | 1   | Flight Path | 20         | South flight across centre of site.                                    |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:00 | Hooded Crow  | 2   | Flight Path | 10         | Southeast flight across centre of site.                                |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:00 | Woodpigeon   | 1   | Flight Path | 20         | Northeast flight across south of site.                                 |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:01 | Herring Gull | 1   | Flight Path | 20         | North flight across centre of site.                                    |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:02 | Blackbird    | 1   | Foraging    |            | In south of orchard.   |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:04 | Wren         | 1   | Calling     |            | Within vegetation along east boundary of orchard.                      |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:05 | Herring Gull | 1   | Flight Path | 30         | West flight across centre of CMH site.                                 |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:07 | Goldcrest    | 1   | Calling     |            | In mature conifer canopy to south of main entrance to CMH building.    |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:07 | Jackdaw      | 1   | Perched     |            | In large deciduous tree canopy to south of main building entrance.     |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:10 | Magpie       | 2   | Foraging    |            | On open grassland to northwest of buildings in southwest of site.      |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:16 | Hooded Crow  | 2   | Perched     |            | Treeline along drive to front of CMH.                                  |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:18 | Magpie       | 2   | Perched     |            | In large conifer adjacent to entrance.                                 |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:20 | Corvid nest  | 1   | Breeding    |            | In large conifer adjacent to entrance.                                 |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:22 | Hooded Crow  | 1   | Perched     |            | Moving around canopy of large coniferous tree adjacent to entrance.    |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:24 | Blackcap     | 1   | Calling     |            | From ash stand along west boundary wall.                               |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:26 | Blackbird    | 1   | Perched     |            | On west boundary wall.   |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:28 | Woodpigeon   | 1   | Flight Path | 10         | Southeast flight over northwest of site.                               |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:31 | Blackbird    | 1   | Perched     |            | In treeline adjacent to house in northwest of site.                    |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:33 | Hooded Crow  | 2   | Perched     |            | On pre-fab in northwest of site.                                       |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 06:35 | Chaffinch    | 1   | Singing     |            | Vegetation along northwest boundary wall.                              |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 |         | 06:37 | Herring Gull | 2   | Breeding    |            | Mating on roof of CMH adjacent to church.                              |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 |         | 06:45 | Feral Pigeon | 3   | Perched     |            | On roof of CMH main building.  |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 |         | 06:46 | Feral Pigeon | 3   | Breeding    |            | Male harassing females on roof to rear of main CMH building.           |

| Survey | Date       | Redline | Time  | Species      | No. | Behaviour    | Height (m) | Details  |
|--------|------------|---------|-------|--------------|-----|--------------|------------|--|
| 1      | 23/04/2024 |         | 06:50 | Blue Tit     | 1   | Calling      |            | From boundary wall to north of main CMH building.                                      |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 |         | 06:51 | Feral Pigeon | 2   | Perched      |            | On roof of boarded-up sheds in northeast.  |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 |         | 06:53 | Blue Tit     | 2   | Foraging     |            | In vegetation along boundary wall.   |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 |         | 07:01 | Feral Pigeon | 1   | Perched      |            | On roof of easternmost wing of main CMH building.                                      |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 |         | 07:01 | Hooded Crow  | 1   | Perched      |            | On roof of easternmost wing of main CMH building.                                      |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 |         | 07:01 | Jackdaw      | 3   | Perched      |            | On roof of easternmost wing of main CMH building.                                      |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 07:04 | Corvid nest  | 1   | Breeding     |            | In mature tree canopy to front of Main CMH building entrance.                          |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 07:14 | Herring Gull | 2   | Flight Path  | 10         | Southeast flight across northeast of site.   |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 07:28 | Herring Gull | 2   | Large Flight |            | Over east boundary of site.  |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 07:30 | Blue Tit     | 1   | Foraging     |            | In scrub in west of gardens in east of site.   |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 07:31 | Great Tit    | 1   | Foraging     |            | In southeast corner of gardens in east of site.  |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 07:31 | Robin        | 1   | Foraging     |            | In southeast corner of gardens in east of site.  |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 07:32 | Goldfinch    | 4   | Foraging     |            | In treeline canopy from domestic gardens overhanging boundary wall in southeast.       |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 07:37 | Nest         | 1   | Breeding     |            | Nest of unidentified species in treeline along drainage ditch to southeast of gardens. |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 |         | 07:47 | Blue Tit     | 1   | Foraging     |            | In ornamentals to front of CMH.  |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 07:57 | Herring Gull | 1   | Foraging     |            | Adjacent to asylum seeker accommodation.   |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 07:57 | Hooded Crow  | 2   | Foraging     |            | Adjacent to asylum seeker accommodation.   |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 07:57 | Jackdaw      | 6   | Foraging     |            | Adjacent to asylum seeker accommodation.   |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 07:57 | Magpie       | 5   | Foraging     |            | Adjacent to asylum seeker accommodation.   |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 07:58 | Corvid nest  | 1   | Breeding     |            | Corvid nest in treeline within refugee accommodation area.                             |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 08:03 | Jackdaw      | 3   | Foraging     |            | On artificial surface between asylum seeker accommodation.                             |
| 1      | 23/04/2024 | Y       | 08:03 | Starling     | 3   | Foraging     |            | On artificial surface between asylum seeker accommodation.                             |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 05:18 | Chaffinch    | 1   | Perched      |            | On west of north boundary wall.  |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 |         | 05:24 | Feral Pigeon | 2   | Perched      |            | On roof of main CMH building.  |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 |         | 05:24 | Woodpigeon   | 1   | Perched      |            | On roof of main CMH building.  |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 |         | 05:28 | Woodpigeon   | 1   | Perched      |            | On north boundary wall.  |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 |         | 05:32 | Goldfinch    | 3   | Foraging     |            | Adjacent to sheds in northeast.  |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 |         | 05:35 | Blackbird    | 1   | Perched      |            | On east of north boundary wall.  |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 05:39 | Herring Gull | 1   | Flight Path  | 20         | Southeast flight across northeast of site.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 05:45 | Great Tit    | 1   | Flight Path  | 10         | Northeast flight across northeast of site.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 05:49 | Hooded Crow  | 1   | Perched      |            | Treeline to southwest of sheds in northeast.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 05:53 | Blackbird    | 2   | Foraging     |            | On lane between main building and sheds in northeast.                                  |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 |         | 05:56 | Herring Gull | 1   | Flight Path  | 20         | East flight over northeast of site.  |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 05:58 | Robin        | 1   | Breeding     |            | Agitated calls from scrub along ditch in northeast.                                    |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 06:06 | Blackcap     | 1   | Foraging     |            | In tree canopy overhanging boundary wall in northeast.                                 |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 06:06 | Robin        | 1   | Foraging     |            | In tree canopy overhanging boundary wall in northeast.                                 |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 06:08 | Blackcap     | 1   | Perched      |            | In scrub in northeast of site.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 |         | 06:12 | Herring Gull | 2   | Flight Path  | 20         | East flight over north boundary wall.  |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 06:18 | Woodpigeon   | 1   | Breeding     |            | In ivy-clad chestnut in treeline to southeast of main CMH building.                    |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 06:25 | Robin        | 1   | Singing      |            | In treeline to southeast of main CMH building.   |

| Survey | Date       | Redline | Time  | Species      | No. | Behaviour   | Height (m) | Details   |
|--------|------------|---------|-------|--------------|-----|-------------|------------|---|
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 06:35 | Wren         | 1   | Breeding    |            | In scrub to east of gravel area along east boundary wall.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 06:38 | Feral Pigeon | 2   | Flight Path | 20         | Southeast flight across east of site.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 06:40 | Song Thrush  | 1   | Perched     |            | On scrub in gravel area in east of site.  |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 06:50 | Mallard      | 1   | Perched     |            | On east boundary wall in gravel garden.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 07:00 | Blue Tit     | 2   | Foraging    |            | In scrub in west of garden.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 07:09 | Rook         | 1   | Flight Path | 10         | Southeast flight across southeast of site.  |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 07:11 | Woodpigeon   | 1   | Roosting    |            | In treeline to west of gravel garden.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 07:14 | Magpie       | 2   | Perched     |            | In canopy of mature deciduous tree to south of CMH main building.                                   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 07:16 | Corvid nest  | 1   | Breeding    |            | Inactive corvid nest in large coniferous canopy to south of CMH main building.                      |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 07:18 | Woodpigeon   | 1   | Perched     |            | In canopy of young deciduous tree to front of main CMH building entrance.                           |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 07:20 | Jackdaw      | 3   | Breeding    |            | Defensive behaviour under canopy to south of front of CMH building.                                 |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 07:27 | Hooded Crow  | 1   | Perched     |            | On artificial structure in northeast of southeastern field.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 07:28 | Wren         | 1   | Singing     |            | Treeline along drainage ditch in southeast of site.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 07:32 | Nest         | 1   | Breeding    |            | Nest of unidentified species in treeline along drainage ditch to southeast of gardens.              |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 07:33 | Wren         | 2   | Breeding    |            | 1 x nests in ivy-clad evergreen in treeline along drainage ditch to southeast of gardens.           |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 07:39 | Hooded Crow  | 1   | Foraging    |            | In orchard.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 07:40 | Herring Gull | 1   | Perched     |            | On roof of building in southwest of site.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 |         | 07:45 | Feral Pigeon | 1   | Perched     |            | On roof of main CMH building.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 |         | 07:46 | Feral Pigeon | 6   | Perched     |            | On roof of main CMH building.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 |         | 07:46 | Herring Gull | 1   | Perched     |            | On roof of main CMH building.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 |         | 07:46 | Magpie       | 1   | Perched     |            | On roof of main CMH building.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 07:52 | Feral Pigeon | 2   | Foraging    |            | Adjacent to house in northeast of site.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 07:54 | Hooded Crow  | 1   | Foraging    |            | In northwest of site.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 07:57 | Corvid nest  | 1   | Breeding    |            | In conifer canopy in northwest of site.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 07:58 | Woodpigeon   | 1   | Perched     |            | In conifer canopy in northwest of site.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 08:01 | Rook         | 1   | Breeding    |            | Sitting on nest in canopy of conifer in northwest of site.  |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 08:05 | Herring Gull | 1   | Flight Path | 10         | West flight over west of survey area.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 08:06 | Woodpigeon   | 1   | Roosting    |            | In lime tree along drive to building in southwest of site.  |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 08:08 | Rook         | 1   | Breeding    |            | Active nest in conifer to northwest of building in southwest of site.                               |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 08:09 | Corvid nest  | 1   | Breeding    |            | In tree canopy to north of building in southwest of site.   |
| 2      | 10/05/2024 | Y       | 08:12 | Magpie       | 1   | Foraging    |            | On grass adjacent to building in southwest of site.   |
| 3      | 17/05/2024 |         |       | Feral Pigeon | 1   | Breeding    |            | In old livestock shed along east of courtyard in northeast of survey area.                          |
| 3      | 17/05/2024 |         |       | Feral Pigeon | 1   | Breeding    |            | At least one active nest in 2 storey shed to northwest of courtyard in northeast of survey area.    |
|        |            |         |       |              |     |             |            | 1 nest in attic and two nests downstairs of shed in along north of courtyard in northeast of survey |
| 3      | 17/05/2024 |         |       | Swallow      | 3   | Breeding    |            | area.   |
| 3      | 17/05/2024 |         |       | Swallow      | 1   | Breeding    |            | Inactive nest in old livestock shed along east of courtyard in northeast of survey area.            |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 05:17 | Jackdaw      | 1   | Flight Path | 20         | Southwest flight across northwest of site.  |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 05:22 | Chaffinch    | 1   | Singing     |            | In treeline overhanging boundary wall north of prefab in northwest of site.                         |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 05:29 | Coal Tit     | 1   | Calling     |            | From scrub along boundary wall to east of CMH entrance.   |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 05:32 | Goldfinch    | 3   | Foraging    |            | Foraging in scrub along boundary wall to east of CMH entrance.                                      |

| Survey | Date       | Redline | Time  | Species      | No. | Behaviour   | Height (m) | Details   |
|--------|------------|---------|-------|--------------|-----|-------------|------------|---|
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 05:40 | Wren         | 1   | Breeding    |            | Nest with fledgling beneath in bay bush.                                  |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 06:12 | Goldcrest    | 3   | Foraging    |            | In conifer canopy in northwest of site.                                   |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 06:16 | Hooded Crow  | 1   | Perched     |            | In treeline along drive adjacent to CMH main entrance.                    |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 06:21 | Herring Gull | 1   | Flight Path | 20         | Southeast flight across northwest of survey area.                         |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 06:25 | Blackbird    | 1   | Breeding    |            | Fledgling in scrub to south of CMH main entrance.                         |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 06:28 | Wren         | 1   | Breeding    |            | Fledgling in scrub to south of CMH main entrance.                         |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 06:36 | Hooded Crow  | 1   | Perched     |            | In treeline along lane in northwest of site.                              |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 06:38 | Corvid nest  | 1   | Breeding    |            | In mature pine canopy in northwest of survey area.                        |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 06:40 | Woodpigeon   | 1   | Perched     |            | In lime tree along drive to building in southwest of site.                |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 |         | 06:57 | Woodpigeon   | 1   | Flight Path |            | North flight from main CMH building over northern boundary wall.          |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 07:02 | Magpie       | 1   | Foraging    |            | Along drive between CMH entrance and main building.                       |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 07:09 | Buzzard      | 1   | Perched     |            | In large horse chestnut prior to flying southeast over site boundary.     |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 07:13 | Robin        | 1   | Foraging    |            | In gravel garden.   |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 07:45 | Chaffinch    | 1   | Singing     |            | From treeline/scrub adjacent to gravel garden.                            |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 07:49 | Blackcap     | 1   | Singing     |            | From scrub along boundary wall adjacent to gravel garden.                 |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 07:50 | Magpie       | 1   | Calling     |            | Canopy of horse chestnut adjacent to gravel garden.                       |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 08:11 | Buzzard      | 1   | Flight Path | 20         | Southwest flight across southeast of site being harassed by herring gull. |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 08:11 | Herring Gull | 1   | Flight Path | 20         | Southwest flight across southeast of site harassing buzzard.              |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 08:18 | Wren         | 1   | Singing     |            | In treeline along drainage ditch in southeast.                            |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 08:18 | Wren         | 1   | Singing     |            | In treeline along drainage ditch in southeast corner of orchard.          |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 |         | 08:25 | Jackdaw      | 2   | Perched     |            | On roof of main CMH building.   |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 08:27 | Magpie       | 1   | Perched     |            | In canopy of copper beech to south of main CMH building entrance.         |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 08:35 | Blackcap     | 1   | Singing     |            | From treeline along drive to east of main CMH building.                   |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 08:35 | Chaffinch    | 1   | Singing     |            | From treeline along drive to east of main CMH building.                   |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 |         | 08:40 | Feral Pigeon | 2   | Foraging    |            | On artificial surface to rear of main CMH building.                       |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 |         | 08:42 | Feral Pigeon | 3   | Perched     |            | On roof of building to rear of main CMH building.                         |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 |         | 08:45 | Feral Pigeon | 5   | Perched     |            | On roof of main CMH building.   |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 |         | 08:45 | Magpie       | 2   | Perched     |            | On roof of main CMH building.   |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 |         | 08:45 | Woodpigeon   | 4   | Perched     |            | On roof of main CMH building.   |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 08:50 | Magpie       | 1   | Perched     |            | On boundary wall to northwest of main building.                           |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 |         | 08:56 | Herring Gull | 2   | Perched     |            | On west roof of main CMH building.  |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 09:02 | Magpie       | 2   | Foraging    |            | In amenity grass to northwest of buildings in southwest of survey area.   |
| 4      | 07/06/2024 | Y       | 09:08 | Goldcrest    | 1   | Singing     |            | From treeline along drive between main building and entrance.             |

# Appendix IVb – Breeding bird survey data 2023

(Breeding observations highlighted in yellow)

| Survey | Date       | Time  | Species           | No. | Behaviour   | Details   |
|--------|------------|-------|-------------------|-----|-------------|---|
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 05:17 | Unidentified gull | 1   | Flight path | Northeast flight path across main building.   |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 05:17 | Blackbird         | 1   | Foraging    | On grass verge north of high security building on west of the site.                 |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 05:17 | Woodpigeon        | 1   | Calling     | Coniferous tree to the north of the high security building on the west of the site. |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 05:20 | Magpie            | 1   | Flight path | Northerly flight across centre of site.   |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 05:20 | Collared dove     | 1   | Calling     | Coniferous tree to the north of the high security building on the west of the site. |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 05:30 | Chaffinch         | 1   | Calling     | From canopy of large coniferous trees immediately south of main building.           |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 05:31 | Blackbird         | 1   | Flight path | Northerly flight path across main building.   |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 05:36 | Magpie            | 1   | Breeding    | Active nest within large coniferous tree between car park and main building.        |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 05:43 | Starling          | 15  | Flight path | Northeast flight path across centre of site.  |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 05:45 | Robin             | 1   | Foraging    | North of high security building   |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 05:55 | Wren              | 1   | Calling     | In orchard in centre of site.   |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 06:00 | Magpie            | 1   | Breeding    | Within coniferous tree adjacent to orchard.   |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 06:02 | Coal Tit          | 1   | Foraging    | Within coniferous tree adjacent to orchard.   |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 06:15 | Woodpigeon        | 1   | Flight path | Southerly route over southeast of site.   |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 06:22 | Swift             | 1   | Foraging    | On the wing over southeast area of site.  |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 06:42 | Blackbird         | 1   | Foraging    | On grass verge of car park between orchard and ornamental garden.                   |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 07:07 | Robin             | 1   | Singing     | Song from within treeline directly northeast of ornamental gardens.                 |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 07:08 | Dunnock           | 1   | Calling     | Calling within hedgerow adjacent to polytunnels in east of site.                    |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 07:14 | Blue Tit          | 1   | Foraging    | Among ornamentals adjacent to polytunnels.  |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 07:15 | Bullfinch         | 1   | Foraging    | Among ornamentals adjacent to polytunnels.  |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 07:17 | Blue Tit          | 1   | Foraging    | Among ornamentals adjacent to polytunnels.  |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 07:39 | Blackbird         | 1   | Foraging    | In northeast of site adjacent to northern site border.                              |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 07:51 | Mallard           | 1   | Flight path | Northerly flight path across centre of site originating and ending off site.        |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 07:55 | Jackdaw           | 1   | Calling     | In treeline adjacent west of greenhouse in northeast of site.                       |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 07:57 | Chaffinch         | 1   | Foraging    | In ornamentals in front of main building.   |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 08:03 | Goldfinch         | 1   | Foraging    | Within ornamentals along front of main building.                                    |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 08:11 | Woodpigeon        | 1   | Perching    | In tree on northern boundary of site.   |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 08:16 | Woodpigeon        | 1   | Flight path | Southeast flight across western end of site.  |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 08:19 | Wren              | 1   | Breeding    | Within dense ivy within woodland on western boundary.                               |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 08:31 | Blackbird         | 1   | Foraging    | Adjacent to caged courtyard in west of site.  |
| 1      | 07/06/2023 | 08:34 | Woodpigeon        | 1   | Perching    | Within treeline adjacent to playing pitches in southwest of site.                   |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 04:32 | Blackbird         | 1   | Foraging    | Foraging below treeline along road to southwest of main building.                   |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 04:33 | Wren              | 1   | Foraging    | In treeline along road from entrance to main building.                              |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 04:34 | Goldcrest         | 1   | Breeding    | Within canopy of conifer within treeline along road to main building from entrance. |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 04:37 | Hooded Crow       | 1   | Perching    | In treeline along road from entrance to main building.                              |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 04:40 | Blackbird         | 1   | Foraging    | Foraging in woodland on west of site.   |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 04:44 | Woodpigeon        | 1   | Perching    | In canopy of woodland on west of site.  |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 04:44 | Wren              | 1   | Singing     | In woodland on west of site.  |

| Survey | Date       | Time  | Species      | No. | Behaviour   | Details   |
|--------|------------|-------|--------------|-----|-------------|---|
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 04:44 | Blackcap     | 1   | Singing     | In woodland on west of site.  |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 04:47 | Magpie       | 1   | Flight path | Northerly flight path along northwest boundary of site.   |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 04:48 | Chiffchaff   | 1   | Flight path | Easterly flight across northwestern portion of site.  |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 04:54 | Blackcap     | 2   | Breeding    | Active nest in ash tree in wood in northwest of site.   |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 04:57 | Goldfinch    | 1   | Foraging    | Woodland canopy in northeast of site.   |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 05:02 | Wren         | 1   | Flight path | Northerly flight path across northwest of site.   |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 05:04 | Woodpigeon   | 1   | Perching    | Along northern boundary wall.   |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 05:13 | Magpie       | 1   | Perching    | In tree canopy adjacent west to main building.  |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 05:28 | Swallow      | 1   | Breeding    | Inactive nest within building adjacent to chimney directly adjacent northwest to the main building. |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 05:30 | Blackbird    | 1   | Foraging    | In green adjacent south to chimney.   |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 05:31 | Feral Pigeon | 3   | Perching    | On roof of building within green adjacent to chimney.   |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 05:35 | Feral Pigeon | 1   | Breeding    | Second floor of building adjacent east of chimney stack.  |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 05:40 | Jackdaw      | 2   | Flight path | Southerly flight path across northeast of site.   |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 05:51 | Blue Tit     | 1   | Foraging    | In overgrown ammenity grass/scrub in northeast of site.   |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 05:56 | Sparrowhawk  | 1   | Perching    | Perched in treeline overlooking overgrown grassland in northeast of site.                           |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 06:12 | Jackdaw      | 2   | Perching    | On roof of main building.   |
| 2      | 14/06/2023 | 06:36 | Coal Tit     | 1   | Foraging    | In orchard.   |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 04:45 | Magpie       | 2   | Perched     | In tree to south of main building.  |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 04:51 | Rook         | 1   | Flight Path | Southwest flight path across southwest of site.   |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:08 | Wren         | 1   | Singing     | From treeline adjacent to field in southeast of the site.   |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:10 | Woodpigeon   | 1   | Flight path | Southwest flight path across southeast of site.   |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:15 | Herring Gull | 1   | Flight Path | Northeast flight across east of site.   |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:17 | Wren         | 1   | Foraging    | Amongst ornamentals adjacent to polytunnels.  |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:19 | Goldfinch    | 1   | Foraging    | Amongst ornamentals adjacent to polytunnels.  |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:23 | Woodpigeon   | 1   | Flight path | Southerly flight path across southeast of site.   |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:26 | Woodpigeon   | 1   | Foraging    | On grass to the north of polytunnels.   |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:28 | Herring Gull | 1   | Flight Path | Northerly flight across northeast of site.  |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:29 | Magpie       | 1   | Perching    | Perched in treeline in east of site.  |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:29 | Woodpigeon   | 1   | Perched     | Perched in treeline in east of site.  |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:30 | Feral Pigeon | 8   | Breeding    | Displaying breeding behaviour around entrances on boarded up building in northeast.                 |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:30 | Herring Gull | 1   | Perching    | Perched on roof on main building.   |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:32 | Feral Pigeon | 6   | Breeding    | Open steel shed, nests built in wire mesh on roof ends.   |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:42 | Blue Tit     | 1   | Foraging    | In canopy of tree along northern site boundary to the east of the main building.                    |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:43 | Herring Gull | 1   | Breeding    | On rooftop utilising chimney on roof of building.   |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:44 | Feral Pigeon | 24  | Perched     | Perched on rooftops behind main building.   |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:44 | Goldcrest    | 1   | Singing     | In large trees lining road to west of main building.  |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:47 | Wren         | 1   | Singing     | In woodland on western boundary of site.  |
| 3      | 30/06/2023 | 05:50 | Goldcrest    | 1   | Singing     | In large coniferous trees at entrance of the site (west).   |